

# Submissions recieved on the Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020

**4th August 2020 - 25th September 2020**

<b>SUBMISSION NUMBER</b>	<b>NAME</b>	<b>SUBURB</b>	<b>ON BEHALF OF</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1	Peter Kelly	Karori	An individual	7
2	Sophie Speer	Hataitai	An individual	9
3	Daniel Webster	Mount Cook	An individual	11
4	Gary Bowering	Wadestown	An individual	13
5	Meegan Walker	Te Aro	An individual	15
6	Glenn Chadderton	Te Aro	An individual	17
7	Celia Mcalpine	Not Stated	An individual	19
8	Christine Davies	Not Stated	An individual	21
9	Jacob Jolley	Newtown	An individual	23
10	Kevin Jones	Te Aro	An individual	25
11	Elsbeth McMillan	Khandallah	An individual	27
12	Kathrin Strati	Mount Victoria	An individual	29
13	Julie Ward	Khandallah	An individual	31
14	Kirill Kirichai	Churton Park	An individual	33
15	Jill Ford	Newtown	An individual	35
16	Karien Mallee	Hataitai	An individual	37
17	Ana Qilson	Not Stated	An individual	39
18	Wayne Wedderspoon	Northland	An individual	41
19	Christoph Martens	Wellington Central	An individual	43
20	Daniel OConnell	Island Block	An individual	45
21	Megan Hinge	Strathmore Park	An individual	47
22	Marion Grant	Wellington Central	An individual	49
23	Nicky Muir	Hataitai	An individual	51
24	Lyn Eden	Not Stated	An individual	53
25	Denise Rivera	Thorndon	An individual	55
26	Juan Van Den Anker	Khandallah	An individual	57
27	Yin Jie Hor	Te Aro	An individual	59
28	Neville Waisbrod	Te Aro	An individual	61
29	Joanna Langford	Tawa	An individual	63
30	Hamish Glendinning	Island Bay	An individual	65
31	Curtis Nixon	Berhampore	An individual	67
32	Jonathan Coppard	Island Bay	An individual	70
33	Wade Martelletti	Churton Park	An individual	72
34	Bonnie Phillips	Owhiro Bay	An individual	74
35	Sandra Clark	Not Stated	An individual	76
36	Daniel	Highbury	An individual	78
37	Cyrus Frear	Crofton Downs	An individual	80
38	Lyndal Honeyman	Island Bay	An individual	82
39	Abi Kibble	Maupuia	An individual	84
40	Bryony Wood	Wellington Central	An individual	86
41	Shaun Johnston	Roseneath	An individual	88
42	Damian	Kilbirnie	An individual	90
43	Lesley Gledhill	Paremata	An individual	92
44	Sophie Elstone-Sara	Mount Victoria	An individual	94
45	Danielle Kabbaz	Oriental Bay	An individual	96

46	Bird Dovahkiin	Te Aro	An individual	98
47	Madel Rigonan-Quayle	Wilton	An individual	100
48	Hoki-mai Chong	Northland	An individual	102
49	William Townsend	Mount Cook	An individual	104
50	Carl Howarth	Newtown	An individual	107
51	Molly Schuler	Northland	An individual	109
52	Natasha Frewin	Te Aro	An individual	111
53	Jo and David Ricquish	Not Applicable	Radio Heritage Foundation	113
54	Ellard Clout	Strathmore Park	An individual	115
55	Zofia Skrzynski	Karori	An individual	117
56	Faye Goggin	Ngaio	An individual	119
57	Holly Carrington	Tawa	An individual	121
58	John Cunningham	Elsdon	An individual	123
59	David Stevens	Khandallah	An individual	125
60	Kenneth Munro	Melrose	An individual	127
61	Sam Mason	Newlands	An individual	129
62	Tania Woolf-Ben-Avraham	Newlands	An individual	131
63	Margaret Wallace	Karori	An individual	133
64	Jeanie Moore	Khandallah	An individual	135
65	Geraint Scott	Kaiwharawhara	An individual	137
66	Pippi Sargent	Aro Valley	An individual	139
67	Rachel McConnel	Johnsonville	An individual	141
68	Simone Borgstede	Mount Victoria	An individual	143
69			An individual	145
70	Yam	Wadestown	An individual	147
71	Annie Collins	Wadestown	An individual	149
72	Alison Robins	Mount Cook	An individual	151
73	Hamish Allen	Not Applicable	Wellington Regional Stadium Trust	153
74	Rachel Healy	Strathmore Park	An individual	155
75	Viktor Vegar	Island Bay	An individual	157
76	Page Thompson	Island Bay	An individual	159
77	Katy Jordan	Not in New Zealand	An individual	161
78	Chris Ellis	Not Applicable	Earthlink Incorporated	163
79	Jessica Brian	Kilbirnie	An individual	165
80	E Rothman	Not Stated	Wellington Care of Aged	167
81	Eleanor Tull	Tawa	An individual	169
82	Megan Bibby	Brooklyn	An individual (Management of Body Corporate and owner of multi-unit property)	171
83	Joany Grima	Not Stated	An individual	173
84	Claire Thurlow	Not Stated	An individual	176

85	James Hammond	Kelburn	An individual	178
86	Claire Mason	Newlands	An individual	180
87	Inka Vogt	Whitby, Porirua	An individual	182
88	Liam McGovern	Aro Valley	An individual	184
89	Simran Rughani	Kelvin Grove, Palmerston North	An individual	186
90	Shanea Walford	Tawa	An individual	188
91	Isaac Harper	Brooklyn	An individual	190
92	Courtney McDonald	Karori	An individual	192
93	Amin Harrington-Lines	Karori	An individual	194
94	Cadence Chung	Lyll Bay	An individual	196
95	Tania Austin	Kilbirnie	An individual	198
96	Tania Martin	Lyll Bay	An individual	200
97	Jonathan Moulds	Karori	An individual	202
98	Fabian Beveridge	Highbury	An individual	204
99	Joanne Davidson	Karori	An individual	206
100	Elle Olive	Berhampore	An individual	208
101	Trace Higgins	Highbury	An individual	210
102	Melissa Wharakura	Churton Park	An individual	212
103	Sofia Robinson	Berhampore	An individual	214
104	Bridget Lissaman	Not Stated	An individual	216
105	Mark Pretori	Whitby, Porirua	An individual	218
106	Cathy Trewby	Berhampore	An individual	220
107	Michael Lowe	Mount Victoria	An individual	223
108	Kasia Spence	Miramar	An individual	229
109	Rebecca Downes	Houghton Bay	An individual	231
110	Flavia Figueiredo Machado	Not Stated	An individual	233
111	Eleanor Laban	Mount Cook	An individual	235
112	Melissa Lieser	Karori	An individual	237
113	Donna Martin	Karaka Bay	An individual	239
114	Kain Glensor	Mount Victoria	An individual	241
115	Ali Kirkpatrick	Karori	An individual	243
116	Jennifer Ross	Khandallah	An individual	245
117	Yew Ho	Karori	An individual	247
118	David Cunningham	Ngaio	An individual	249
119	Jonathan Swan	Ngaio	An individual	251
120	Ellen Cox	Northland	An individual	254
121	Glenn Kingston	Strathmore Park	Strathmore Park Residents Association Incorporated	256
122	Irina	Kelburn	An individual	258
123	Craig Eades	Brooklyn	An individual	260
124	Ali Forrest	Not Stated	An individual	262
125	Tobias Schmidt	Paparangi	An individual	264
126	Vanessa Ward	Highbury	An individual	266
127	Christian Williams	Mount Cook	An individual	268
128	Gregory Smith	Newlands	An individual	270

129	Michael Clarke	Mount Cook	An individual	272
130	Helen Davey	Woodridge	An individual	274
131	Alice Orchard	Brooklyn	An individual	276
132	Huge Beveridge	Highbury	An individual	278
133	Barbara Sloane-Leonard	Newtown	An individual	280
134	Ellen Blake		Living Streets Aotearoa	282
135	Marieka Curley	Mount Victoria	An individual	284
136	Ivy Willmott	Pauatahanui	An individual	286
137	Sky	Brooklyn	An individual	288
138	Catharine Underwood	Not Stated	An individual	290
139	Shirley Morrison	Khandallah Broadmeadows Kaiwharawhara	Onslow Residents Community Association	293
140	Russell Silverwood	Brooklyn	An individual	296
141	Hannah Blumhardt	Kelburn	The Rubbish Trip, Sustainability Trust, Wellington Waste Managers, and Kaicycle	298
142	Blake Steel	Te Aro	An individual	314
143	Clare Cunningham	Hataitai	An individual	316
144	Kevin Spacey	Melrose	An individual	318
145	Hannah Flemming	Not Applicable	Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (VUWSA)	320
146	Tamina Beveridge	Highbury	An individual	323
147	Tim Jenkins	Karori	An individual	326
148	Scott Johnston	Island Bay	An individual	328
149	Kate Walmsley	Karori	An individual	330
150	Richard Herbert	Tawa	An individual	336
151	Anna Kivi	Northland	An individual	338
152	Robyn Parkinson	Tawa	Tawa Community Board	341
153	Steve Cosgrove	Newtown	An individual	343
154	Rhona Carson	Newtown	Newtown Residents' Association	345
155	Tim Rutherford	Not Applicable	Wellington City Youth Council	347
156	Angela Wilson	Owhiro Bay	An individual	349
157	Vanessa Rushton	Not Applicable	Wellington Waste Managers	351
158	Generation Zero	Not Applicable	Generation Zero	354
159	Paul Blaschke	Vogeltown	An individual	359
160	Richard Moore	Not Applicable	Poly Palace	361
161	Ismene Gemsjaeger	Highbury	An individual	363

162	Ella Flavell Chairperson Wellington City Youth Council	Not Applicable	Wellington City Youth Council	365
163	Steven Almond Waste Portfolio Lead for ERG	Not Applicable	Wellington City Environmental Reference Group	372
164	Demelza O'Brien Technical Officer Regional Public Health	Not Applicable	Regional Public Health	390
165	Antony Paltridge Chairperson Herbert Gardens Ltd	Not Applicable	Herbert Gardens	393
166	Bernard O'Shaugnessy	Not Stated	An individual	396

Submitter: Peter Kelly  
Suburb: Karori  
On behalf of: An individual

1

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I strongly support greater environmental focus, but Council tends to basically take the approach of not providing public services for new developments. A new apartment complex or whatever should be able to utilise its space for housing, not garbage storage. Council should stop trying to off-load its core responsibilities onto developers (e.g. sewerage storage until off peak) and instead improve its core services so that it can handle new development.



Submitter: Sophie Speer  
Suburb: Hataitai  
On behalf of: An individual

2

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling.Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers.The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylawcontrols?**

We need kerbside composting

Submitter: Daniel Webster  
Suburb: Mount Cook  
On behalf of: An individual

3

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat disagree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

WCC needs to consider waste management in context with the long-term infrastructural needs of the city. It is purportedly encouraging more high-density residential developments to allow for increased urban population. Residents can reasonably expect, then, that Wellington City Council would invest in the necessary infrastructure to support their vision of our city tomorrow. The proposal to instead place the onus on multi-unit developers to do their own waste management flies in the face of this, increasing compliance costs for these developers and creating a problem of monitoring & enforcement - the costs of which do not appear to be acknowledged let alone addressed in this proposal. In general I am all for property owners paying their fair share, but this can be best levied through rates. There is also a strong medium-to-long term need to reduce the amount of waste we generate, both at the supply end (discouraging plastic packaging for example - central govt has a bigger role there) and at the disposal end, by encouraging re-use and recycling. That requires changing residents' habits over a period of time, and the more difficult that is the more likely it is to result in people simply throwing recyclables in the rubbish or putting the wrong things in the recycling, making things harder for sorters. I am alluding of course to the recent change allowing only plastic types 1, 2, & 5 to be recycled, which is not covered by this bylaw, but I am concerned that the proposed restrictions on private operators may hamstring efforts by the private sector to fill the gaps in an area where local government has fallen short. It is not reasonable for WCC to refuse to step up to the plate on waste management while simultaneously putting a leash on the private sector.

Submitter: Gary Bowering  
Suburb: Wadestown  
On behalf of: An individual

4

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Neither agree nor disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Meegan Walker  
Suburb: Te Aro  
On behalf of: An individual

5

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered



Submitter: Glenn Chadderton  
Suburb: Te Aro  
On behalf of: An individual

6

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Celia Mcalpine  
Suburb: Not Stated  
On behalf of: An individual

7

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Kerbside composting pickup.

Submitter: Christine Davies  
Suburb: Not Stated  
On behalf of: An individual

8

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?      Neither agree nor disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?      Somewhat disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Where is green waste collection question in the consultation. Green waste collection is needed in Wellington.

Submitter: Jacob Jolley  
Suburb: Newtown  
On behalf of: An individual

9

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I love the changes, having more regulations of construction especially, their sites are a mess.



Submitter: Kevin Jones  
Suburb: Te Aro  
On behalf of: An individual

10

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
- 

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

---

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

---

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The requirement for 10 + unit buildings to store waste should apply to all multi-unit buildings and not just new ones. The worst current examples are large buildings that dump many cubic metres on the street e.g. restaurants and the buildings up Eva Street. The requirement to license waste management operators is good but it does not state what the operators need to do, such as not spilling liquid waste all over the street. There is nothing stated to require restaurants and caravan traders correctly to separate waste and to ensure that liquid waste is picked up by waste contractors who will collect and store properly without spreading it all over the street. At present it is dumped with general rubbish and gets squeezed out on to the street. As usual, the WCC policies state nothing about how compliance and enforcement will be ensured.

---

Submitter: Elspeth McMillan  
Suburb: Khandallah  
On behalf of: An individual

11

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

In line with many other councils throughout the country will green waste collection be introduced to kerbside collection? This is an obvious area to redirect waste away from landfill and into composting for the betterment of the environment.

Submitter: Kathrin Strati  
Suburb: Mt Victoria  
On behalf of: An individual

12

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

It's nice to talk about Waste Management but until Council has sufficient infrastructure in place to deal with the waste (recycling or repurposing) then it's a moot point.

Submitter: Julie Ward  
Suburb: Khandallah  
On behalf of: An individual

13

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The majority of my waste each week is green waste. We compost, we mulch and store firewood but still accumulate more than we can use. I would really like a council supplied green waste bin so compostable material can be separated and recycled rather than going to landfill.



Submitter: Kirill Kirichai  
Suburb: Churton Park  
On behalf of: An individual

14

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Any plans for Council waste bin pickups instead of current outdated bags? Also organic waste pickup.

Submitter: Jill Ford  
Suburb: Newtown  
On behalf of: An individual

15

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Events - there should be ZERO waste regulations for ALL commercial / paid events (ie not a private party!) . This should include - ban on non recyclable, non compostable utensils, eg plates, cutlery, etc. Ban on drinks sold in single use plastic. Use of reusable cups for drinks. How organic will be composted, etc . WCC is way behind other councils in NZ, with low levels of recycling, no battery recycling, no kitchen waste composting - something Timaru, Christchurch have done for 11 years, and other councils are now doing, Auckland, New Plymouth, Hamilton. The rubbish in the streets is appalling, we need a Litter campaign and street cleaning in suburbs, more visable rubbish bins and CLEARLY marked street recycling bins in streets that have pictures on.

Submitter: Karien Mallee  
Suburb: Hataitai  
On behalf of: An individual

16

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Please consider these waste restricting laws for events smaller than 1000 people and construction under \$2m as well. Bylaw Could be improved by adding soft plastic recycling and organic composting to it.

Submitter: Ana Qilson  
Suburb: Not Stated  
On behalf of: An individual

17

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I think generators of waste should have some WCC regulation as well, not just consumers and waste companies. I know this will ultimately require national standards, however I do think the city could require, say, supermarkets and other large stores like the Warehouse and Briscoes to dispose of soft plastics from their stores.



Submitter: Wayne Wedderspoon  
Suburb: Northland  
On behalf of: An individual

18

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

There also needs to be clearer and more consistent messaging and systems regarding household waste separation, collection and recycling. Financial penalties should be developed to maximise recycling rather than landfill.

Submitter: Christoph Martens  
Suburb: Wellington Central  
On behalf of: An individual

19

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The regulation should also include current apartment buildings to provide recycling facilities. Formal banning of flyers is in my opinion overregulating and would waste resources enforcing it. Other strategies should be considered to minimise the impact of it. The council should be forced to provide recycling bins anywhere there is public waste bins and also remove public waste bins from areas of frequent events, beaches and parks with high frequency of waste littering by the public.

Submitter: Daniel OConnell  
Suburb: Island Block, Roxburg  
On behalf of: An individual

20

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Megan Hinge  
Suburb: Strathmore Park  
On behalf of: An individual

21

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

We need to think bigger - beyond the Southern Landfill. Plastic food packaging that does not biodegrade is no longer necessary, we have better technology now. We need to address the laws and bylaws we need to reduce waste in the first place. What are the initiatives/incentives to get people to compost food waste more and keep it out of the landfill?



Submitter: Marion Grant  
Suburb: Wellington Central  
On behalf of: An individual

22

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling.Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers.The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylawcontrols?**

The council should also develop a plan to implement roadside collection of organic waste for composting. Organic waste currently takes up significant space in landfill and is producing methane. We need to do our bit to reduce waste both to protect and conserve our local natural environment, and to reduce carbon emissions.

Submitter: Nicky Muir  
Suburb: Hataitai  
On behalf of: An individual

23

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Lyn Eden  
Suburb: Not Stated  
On behalf of: An individual

24

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I live in a 17 unit complex in Mt Victoria. Built before there was any requirement to have space for commercial bins. As a complex we don't have a lot of waste and do recycle. We have been told we will no longer receive WCC bags to recycle. If this happens the only option will be to put our recycling into WCC council bags or if we have access to a car drive it to the Southern Landfill. Neither is a good solution. Given our situation the location of recycling bags for collection doesn't seem to be a problem. A one size fits all rule is a stupid way to address any problem. In our case it will not minimise waste. We are likely to stop recycling anything.

Submitter: Denise Rivera  
Suburb: Thorndon  
On behalf of: An individual

25

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered



Submitter: Juan Van Den Anker  
Suburb: Khandallah  
On behalf of: An individual

26

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Yin Jie Hor  
Suburb: Te Aro  
On behalf of: An individual

27

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Neville Waisbrod  
Suburb: Te Aro  
On behalf of: An individual

28

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I think that the proposal is great. My reservation is that we already have rules regarding the disposal of rubbish but close to no enforcement. According to Councillor Laurie Foon illegal rubbish collecting is costing the rate payer around half a million dollars. This at the current tip fees which I understand are to be increased. I have been in contact with the council for nearly two years regarding this issue with a and have had the run around as to who is responsible for enforcement. The contractor has instructions to collect ALL the rubbish on the streets with no questions asked and without enforcement the new rules will not change anything. Wellington is one of the only large cities in NZ without a litter officer which I find strange and as a result there is no reason for someone to pay to collect rubbish in the central city when they can simply dump it on the street. A sign has been placed near my apartment warning people tyhat they can be fined for dumping and rubbish bags are placed next to the sign with no consequences. Unless there is appropriate enforcement (no warnings) people will not change their behaviour. I suggest that WCC have at least two full time litter officers. It will save over \$400,000 p/a

Submitter: Joanna langford  
Suburb: Tawa  
On behalf of: An individual

29

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered



Submitter: Hamish Glendinning  
Suburb: Island Bay  
On behalf of: An individual

30

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

All bylaws seem quite pragmatic. Just need to be careful that as soon as you start making it "hard" to get rid of waste, ppl will cut corners.

Submitter: Curtis Nixon  
Suburb: Berhampore  
On behalf of: An individual

30

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?      Somewhat disagree

- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?      Definitely agree

- 
- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?      Definitely disagree

---

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

### Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylawcontrols?

The proposed Bylaw is a mix of useful proposals like licensing waste collection and disposal, and ridiculous ones such as waste minimisation. That concept is analogous to reducing the speed limit on the roads to zero because there are no injuries in zero-km/h crashes. It is like both King Canute trying to stop the tide coming in, and an ostrich burying its head in the sand. The Council's illogical approach of wanting to reduce waste collection services to multi-unit dwellings while putting the onus onto apartment dwellers, and limiting types of recycling, or minimising the waste stream overall is doomed to fail. It ignores the perverse outcome that people create to avoid draconian price increases and bureaucratic limitations on using regular waste collection - they find somewhere else to dump their rubbish which could be the side of the road, or in Council-run street rubbish bins, or lying around their back and front yards. It is also ridiculous that schools are excluded from the current Council street recycling programme. They still use it unofficially though. It is the Council's responsibility to serve the citizen's ratepayers, businesses, and visitors and with regard to waste that means having as permissive and wide-ranging waste system as possible. Permaculture tells us that the problem is the solution. So turn waste into raw material and maximise the waste collection. Landfill waste including sewage sludge could be transformed into fuel, electricity, fertiliser, and industrial mineral feed stocks. With reference to recent news stories like 'Wellington to only recycle numbers 1, 2 and 5 plastic - unless it's a meat tray' I have put together some information for you via youtube about the pyrolysis method of turning plastic and tyres into syn-diesel. The examples shown are of plants operating in India and Ireland, as well as a Chinese example. Pyrolysis is not burning the plastic, it is a chemical process that does not produce toxic byproducts. Latest design fully continuous waste plastic and tyre recycling to fuel oil plant 3D video <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hHSmsorx5RU> earthrise - Plastic Fuel [https://www.youtube.com/results?search\\_query=pyrolysis+plastic+to+oil](https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=pyrolysis+plastic+to+oil) Plastic to Fuel - Plastic Recycling Pyrolysis Plant by APChem, Suhas Dixit <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RELTIS3hEE4> Continuous Pyrolysis of plastic <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VzGLsGkdSvI> This technology has not been taken up in New Zealand or other Western economies for two reasons: distribution of the fuel product, and certainty of supply of the waste plastics. The fuel distribution problem means that the syn-fuel is in direct competition with diesel from the big oil companies. They guard their market share and prevent competition as much as possible. The solution to this as far as the syn-diesel from pyrolysis goes is that local and central government must be involved in setting up these plants and must guarantee the use of the syn-diesel in their vehicle fleets or in electric power generation. The second problem of certainty of waste plastic raw material again means that local government must be the first mover in getting this technology going since councils are the collectors of this waste. There are strong parallels with the methane-to-electricity plant at the Happy Valley landfill in that Wellington City Council developed and built that plant and then transferred the running of it to Nova energy. I can see the same concept applying to plastic-to-fuel plants - councils or central government start them and when the technology and systems have been shown to work then private business could take it over, with the appropriate caveats. N.B. This process is also called gasification and was used previously to create 'town' or 'coal' gas for cities from coal. There are also plants that use sewage sludge as the raw material. These usually take the pyrolysis gas and burn it for electricity in an all-in-one process. This is still much cleaner than simply incinerating the sludge, plus it avoids the liquid fuel distribution area. It is all the 'general waste' I am proposing needs chemical/mechanical processing using pyrolysis in part. All the 'wrong numbers' of plastics eg tetrapaks, mixed wood and plastic composites from construction/demolition, movie sets, dirty plastics, scrapped consumer electronics like TV's, laptops, car plastics, tyres, fiberglass from de-commissioned wind turbine blades, - the list of non-recyclables is huge, and they are out in the world and we need to have a better system of dealing with them than landfills. While at the same time putting market pressure on manufacturers, distributors, and consumers to avoid and phase out their use of non-recyclable materials. I also believe Council and central government should incentivise the use of plant-based plastics in short-life plastics like produce bags, which can be composted, put into a methane digester, or a pyrolytic converter. Curtis Nixon

---

Submitter: Jonathan Coppard  
Suburb: Island Bay  
On behalf of: An individual

32

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

It's important that the proposed bylaw is designed to minimise its impact on the construction of new housing. Setting a 10 dwelling limit may encourage developers to build less units than they otherwise would. I think this limit should be raised, and the council should support new developments in meeting the bylaw by providing an option by which on street parking spaces can be redeveloped for waste storage and collection.

Submitter: Wade Martelletti  
Suburb: Churton Park  
On behalf of: An individual

33

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

We must recycle everything that is possible.

Submitter: Bonnie Phillips  
Suburb: Owhiro Bay  
On behalf of: An individual

34

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Sandra Clark  
Suburb: Not Stated  
On behalf of: An individual

35

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Daniel

Suburb: Highbury

On behalf of: An individual

36

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Sports teams should not be exempted. They are a key part of the problem.

Submitter: Cyrus Frear  
Suburb: Crofton Downs  
On behalf of: An individual

37

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Lyndal Honeyman  
Suburb: Island Bay  
On behalf of: An individual

38

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Abi Kibble**  
Suburb: **Maupuia**  
On behalf of: **An individual**

**39**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Individual

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Bryony Wood  
Suburb: Wellington Central  
On behalf of: An individual

40

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The WCC should introduce compost kerbside collection alongside our rubbish and recycling, especially as we are a growing city where in the very near future we will have more people living in places without gardens.

Submitter: Shaun Johnston  
Suburb: Roseneath  
On behalf of: An individual

41

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

General household waste and recycling should be removed no matter what the contents. To put a sticker on a bag to advise does not help in some areas as people move bags from their curb to others.

Submitter: Damian  
Suburb: Kilburnie  
On behalf of: An individual

42

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

In terms of licencing small operators. For organisations (like Kai Cycle) offering waste management services that have a net positive outcome for the local economy and environment but have low operating margins, I'd want to ensure any fees associated with licencing were minimised in order to ensure their continued operation and success. Perhaps a feebate scheme could be introduced incentivising waste disposal operators to instigate circular economy principals where they can demonstrably show the difference in outcomes?

Submitter: Lesley Gledhill  
Suburb: Paremata  
On behalf of: An individual

43

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I believe it should be mandatory for cafes and restaurants to recycle - cafes putting plastic milk bottles into their rubbish is a prime example. Commercial buildings should have to provide recycling as well as rubbish collection.

Submitter: Sophie Elstone-Sara

Suburb: Mount Victoria

On behalf of: An individual

44

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Perhaps more information & education should be given around green-waste (and maybe an incentives scheme with a little compost start up pack?).

Submitter: Danielle Kabbaz  
Suburb: Oriental Bay  
On behalf of: An individual

45

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The city council should be doing all they can to implement positive and progressive changes to waste collection/minimisation and to recycling. Solar powered compactors should replace all footpath public waste Bins, Recycling bins should be plentiful, compostable waste bags should be available to dog owners, and wheelie bins Should be replacing all plastic bags for waste. Also, a greens waste programme should be implemented!

Submitter: Bird Dovahkiin  
Suburb: Te Aro  
On behalf of: An individual

46

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I think they all sound fantastic. Getting more people within the community to comply to waste management is a serious issue, so I believe these laws are necessary. If we can't encourage, we can enforce, which sounds bad but honestly, it's for the greater good! It takes a lot of time and energy to break a multi-generational bad habit of "out of site out of mind" when it comes to people dumping everything into one rubbish bin and not thinking about the result. A lot of people don't follow sustainable waste methods because they find it too difficult/different from their everyday routine or don't have the time/patience to learn and commit. If introducing these laws is what it takes to speed up/expand that mental shift of getting more people environmentally aware and motivated to want to do more to protect the planet, then im all for this.

Submitter: Madel Rignonan-Quayle  
Suburb: Wilton  
On behalf of: An individual

47

Q1. You are making this submission as: not answered

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Need more specific info

Submitter: Hoki-mai Chong  
Suburb: Northland  
On behalf of: An individual

48

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I think the measures proposed make sense and are deserving of support. However, these measures in themselves don’t address the issue of what we do with our waste. I would like the Council to look into what Singapore does with its waste i.e. burns sorted waste (including plastics) to generate electricity - while filtering the smoke fumes to remove the toxins. The resulting ash is then used to build islands in Singapore (reclaim land) whereas in NZ we could use the ash to fill landfills / quarries (instead of filling them with raw rubbish for future generations to deal with - see the disaster along the West Coast with rivers breaching former landfills and strewing rubbish all along the coast). So I encourage the Council to be bold and future focused, rather than mucking around with smaller measures that serve to only partially address the issue of waste disposal.

Submitter: William Townsend  
Suburb: Mount Cook  
On behalf of: An individual

49

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The proposed controls issued as part of the consultation have some typos in them - i trust that these will be properly proofed before finalisation. Proposed control 2.12 - sufficient justification needs to be provided for the 10% green waste figure and more to the point, why a limit on the proportion of green waste is being proposed? To encourage green waste disposal/mulching at home? Reduce the amount of green waste going to into landfill (green waste could be diverted at the landfill)? Proposed control 2.16 - there is a huge assumption here that the developer or body corporate will provide such waste, recycling, disposal services to the units. By only making the developer/body corporate 'responsible for the appropriate deposit and disposal of all waste', there is a high likelihood of the unintended consequence or hole in this proposal that they simply pass this down to the unit occupiers by saying that units need to contract with their own waste/recycling services. 1. This is not equitable given there will be a large number of renters who may have to pay directly for their waste services when they should arguably be provided to them without charge given they are paying rent to a unit title owner who is then paying council rates. I acknowledge that 'responsible for the appropriate deposit and disposal' is a lower burden/bar than requiring, but without a requirement that developers/body corporates provide these services to residents there is always a risk the services just will not be provided (because it is inconsistent with profit maximisation). This emphasises the need for Council to work with those involved in developments to make clear what is needed by residents. A separate but related issue is that i have personally (and know of others in the same position) had issues with current MUDs and the Council's treatment of them in relation to eligibility for council services. Upon trying to purchase (myself as a private renter!) recycling bags for my unit within my MUD (no waste/recycle services have been provided by develop/body corporate) and because we were never delivered any, the Council worker refused to let me purchase the bags as 'the Council expects the body corporate to provide these services'. This is despite the fact that all units in my MUD

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

use the bags and they are picked up. Firstly, given the Council is now proposing to add this as a control in this new bylaw, it appears that the Council refusing access to waste/recycling services for my MUD goes beyond the existing powers. Secondly, this supposed policy, especially prior to any formal bylaw for it, is completely inconsistent with goals of waste minimisation because residents are left without any waste/recycling services because the Council and body corporate are simply pointing fingers at each other. As a concerned citizen about the extent of New Zealand and the world's global climate issues and waste levels, i want to and take a passion and enjoyment in recycling and minimising what i put into my yellow council rubbish bag (that i'm currently buying myself as a resident in a MUD!). But, being denied the opportunity for what i can only read as cost-saving to reduce the coverage/need for waste/recycling collection services to a smaller population, is incredibly frustrating, hypocritical and mostly just disappointing from a Council that claims to be focusing hard and concerned for our climate crisis. Proposed control 2.17 - there is a risk of overreach with this proposal and the \$2 million threshold selected. How was this \$2 million figure identified and ultimately selected? A residential build/construction project could well exceed this \$2 million figure at times when length of time is taken into account. There are already a plethora of compliance and consenting processes required for property owners to improve/upgrade their properties. The cost of compliance would be unduly burdensome for residential building/construction on a owner-occupier property/piece of land even where this value exceeded \$2 million and this cost would be passed down to the consumer/resident. It appears that the intent of this policy is to capture relatively substantial/commercial building sites where a large volume and range of waste or potentially recyclable items are being used and/or created and to better manage the way this waste/recycling is created and managed. That would not be consistent with a residential owner-occupier building project or work. Accordingly, for the above reasons and for the avoidance of doubt for residential property owners, i suggest consideration be given to an exemption for owner-occupier building work from the need to prepare and carry out a waste management plan. If the Council's intention with this policy is to explicitly capture residential owner-occupier building work/projects, then this should be made clear so considered feedback can be given on it. On the event waste management plan - how was the 1,000 attendees figure arrived at? When i think of events i have been to with 500 people or less a significant amount of rubbish can still easily be created, especially when outside and subject to weather conditions. I would encourage the Council to set out clearly how this figure was selected. Care should be taken to not rely solely on the regulatory tools like bylaws and enforcement to achieve the waste minimisation and diversion goals. Non-regulatory tools like guidance, communications and incentives cannot be forgotten - one needs both the stick and the carrot to be effective. In this way, i would encourage the Council to develop, alongside its other communications/guidance activities, easy to understand. The statement of proposal raises the question of what vehicle is more appropriate for the MUD waste/recycling proposal. I think they are not mutually exclusive - one can inform the other and the district plan offers a better connection to the holistic plan/overview of the future plan for Wellington. Appreciate the desire for more waste data and information from licensing waste operators but these need to be balanced with the compliance costs (both monetary in applying/maintaining a licence and the ongoing administration costs of reporting). Key is making sure the data provision can occur simply. The current bylaw on waste includes a consultation/notification section that sets out processes for consulting and notifying changes. I cannot find a similar section in this new bylaw - i suggest one be added consistent with the current bylaw. For context/reference i have a Bachelor of Commerce in Economics and Commercial Law and a Masters degree in Public Policy. I am happy to be contacted by the policy team at the Council to discuss any matters.

---

Submitter: Carl Howarth  
Suburb: Newtown  
On behalf of: An individual

50

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I encourage Council to be more ambitious to minimise waste. For example, bring sporting events and indoor events into the regime, lower the threshold to 500 people. Increase penalties for illegal fly tipping.

Submitter: Molly Schuler

Suburb: Northland

On behalf of: An individual

51

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

recycling should be mandatory. facilities should be upgraded and up to standard to recycle all recyclable plastics. all products sold in supermarkets or equivalent should clearly state if the packaging is recyclable.

Submitter: **Natasha Frewin**  
Suburb: **Te Aro**  
On behalf of: **An individual**

52

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered



Submitter: Jo and David Ricquish

53

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Radio Heritage Foundation

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Neither agree nor disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Neither agree nor disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Neither agree nor disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

We are in Southgate (Buckley Road) and waste recycling is very erratic as far as hours are concerned... some days (every 15 days) they come at 8am other times 12 pm or later... can there be some consistency. Preferred time on a regular basis would be 12 pm or 1pm. (due to disability and busy caregiver). Thanks a lot for passing this on. Kind regards,

Submitter: **Ellard Clout**  
Suburb: **Strathmore Park**  
On behalf of: **An individual**

54

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

All events - existing, indoor and sporting events - should have to submit a waste management plan. I would think that these in particular would be more likely to cause excess waste than newer, environmentally conscious events such as festivals etc. I would also like more encouragement of new builds to consider composting toilets to reduce water and sewage use. Regarding demolition, I would like there to be firmer restrictions around disposing of reusable parts.

Submitter: Zofia Skrzynski

Suburb: Karori

On behalf of: An individual

55

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

All these bylaws and controls are great and I strongly support these. Without these changes being made, things will remain the same and we won't improve the protection of our environment and with growing population this ongoing problem.

Submitter: Faye Goggin

Suburb: Ngaio

On behalf of: An individual

56

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Burning waste to generate heat for the community or generate energy such as is carried out in Europe... CO 2 is released rather than Methane which comes about from anaerobic decomposition... 27 percent less greenhouse effect then.



Submitter: Holly Carrington

Suburb: Tawa

On behalf of: An individual

57

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

In terms of the plans that this bylaw would require for events >1000 people, the Council needs to make this a smooth, easy and straightforward process, especially for events runs by non-profits, e.g. by providing a template plan with various options to consider.

Submitter: John Cunningham

Suburb: Elsdon

On behalf of: An individual

58

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I think you're taking a step in the right direction, your stride needs to be much bigger and bolder. I appreciate sometimes to get to a goal, you need to take small steps, however this city is so far behind the times when it comes to waste management you need to be bold. We talk about reduce, recycle, reuse and landfill being the last resort. But your landfill hardly has any separation. There should be a section for wood, metals, plastics, hardcore etc etc, all you pretty much have is green water or in the big hole. As a city, as part of a country, we need to be able to be responsible for all the waste we create and manage it ourselves. Aka, you need a much better recycling facility. Forget libraries and bus lanes and cycle lanes. You're wasting money. Spend it on becoming a green city that deals with all it's waste. While we are at it, let's not reduce things like advertising circulars, just ban them. They're a useless expense. Digital advertising is far more appropriate today. Just ban it. Lastly as a city of coffee lovers and sushi lovers, these two items creat a ridiculous amount of landfill water per year. So please, ban the sale of disposable cups and plastic sushi trays along with the single serve condiments. You will make a huge difference to landfill. Be bold

Submitter: David Stevens

Suburb: Khandallah

On behalf of: An individual

59

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Kenneth Munro**

Suburb: **Melrose**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**60**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** not answered

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

There needs to be more emphasis on business ownership of packaging waste. I know stewardship is a national issue but the council could say that all vendors must provide secure space for the recycling of packaging materials. This is no more onerous than the multi-unit dwelling proposal.



Submitter: **Sam Mason**

Suburb: **Newlands**

On behalf of: **An individual**

61

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Individual

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

It would be nice to see some more targeted proactive action taken against high volume waste products such as disposable nappies and disposable coffee cups. For example: - Subsidies for cloth nappy packages and/or washing powder to encourage parents of baby’s and young children to use cloth instead of disposables. Plus education programmes on how to care for cloth nappies. - Restricting the use of disposable coffee cups and subsidising reusable coffee cups. Disposables could be used at an increased cost (I.e. \$1) and that additional revenue would be funneled back into waste minimisation efforts.

Submitter: Tania Woolf-Ben-Avraham  
Suburb: Newlands  
On behalf of: An individual

62

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat disagree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I am an adult who delivers advertising circular material to bolster the income of a lower income household. The deliverers of this material are considered self-employed. The income derived from this occupation is significantly less than the minimum wage (if you calculate the hourly pay rate from how long it takes to prepare and make the deliveries relative to what you are paid). The material is distributed to the deliverers in standardised bundles and, particularly as the number of ‘no circulars’ letterboxes increases, inevitably involves some left-overs. In the past, these left-overs have been put in the household fortnightly recycling bin by many. Earlier this year we were informed that our recycling would no longer be collected if we put it in the recycling bins as it was commercial waste and should be paid for as a commercial consideration. On the surface this is a statement of fact, it is commercial waste. However, these tiny income businesses are not in a position to pay commercial rates for recycling, even a personal trip to a bulk recycling would be an obstacle too great for any without a vehicle or driver’s license, or for whom the extra petrol cost would render their income insufficient to have any use. It was with great distress that many of us were forced, as a result, to divert perfectly good recyclable material to general waste and so the landfill, having no other reasonable way to deal with it. (Backyard bonfires or stockpiling nesting material for rodents being bad ideas.) If recycling is to be taken seriously, I would request a more pragmatic approach from recycling collection in the Wellington City Council to allow those simply incapable of dealing with recyclable waste in any other way to access household recycling for this material again.

Submitter: Margaret Wallace

Suburb: Karori

On behalf of: An individual

63

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Council to provide collection from households of green waste which can be composted

Submitter: **Jeanie Moore**  
Suburb: **Khandallah**  
On behalf of: **An individual**

64

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered



Submitter: Geraint Scott  
Suburb: Kaiwharawhara  
On behalf of: An individual

65

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Waste is a huge part of the climate change solution. Please go as far as you possibly can to make Wellington a minimal waste city

Submitter: Pippi Sargent

Suburb: Aro Valley

On behalf of: An individual

66

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Please make compostable waste collection a thing

Submitter: Rachel McConnel

Suburb: Johnsonville

On behalf of: An individual

67

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Construction and demolition waste management - is there variation in this for residential vs commercial construction?

Submitter: Simone Borgstede

Suburb: Mount Victoria

On behalf of: An individual

68

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered



Submitter: [REDACTED]  
Suburb: [REDACTED]  
On behalf of: An individual

69

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Yam

Suburb: Wadestown

On behalf of: An individual

70

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Most of this is just adding compliance and cost, why would you be excluding 10 unit dwellings from collect giving your district plan is looking for infill, left hand right hand people!

**Submitter:** Annie Collins  
**Suburb:** Wadestown  
**On behalf of:** An individual

71

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

**Submitter: Alison Robins**

**Suburb: Mount Cook**

**On behalf of: An individual**

**72**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I live in a private rental apartment at the intersection of Willis, Nairn and Brooklyn Road. All day long except for Sundays noisy trucks go by taking demolition waste and soil to TNT, CND and Southern Landfill. The noise is deafening. The diesel fumes and dust from uncovered loads get in our houses, shops and lungs and are poisoning us. We do need to open our windows for fresh air. More of us are now working from home. I only saw one accident. I was walking on the footpath on Willis. A truck slid out of control. It was frightening, I ran for my life. It crashed into a car. Children standing waiting for a green man at the corner of Willis and Webb have huge double articulated trucks swinging right by them. Even if no truck ever collided with a child, what sort of a memory of childhood is this? It is difficult for me to shift because my husband is diagnosed with OCD. If we do shift someone else will have this problem, not us, because they can let this flat on a Sunday when it is quieter. Please stop this horror soon! Thank you.



Submitter: Hamish Allen

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Wellington Regional Stadium Trust

73

Q1. You are making this submission as: Wellington Regional Stadium Trust

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

As the Operations Manager of the Wellington Regional Stadium Trust I strongly support new waste minimisation measures being developed and put in place for the events sector in Wellington. Having a Bylaw which specifies the necessary steps an event needs to consider, and put in place to help reduce their waste, will assist us in providing guidance to the hirers around what their responsibilities are specific to product procurement, waste generation, waste reduction and waste sorting. Being from a venue, rather than an event planner, we would be interested in knowing what our requirements are and how we would feed into any event specific waste management plan. Or if as a venue we would be able to work with our event partners to develop a venue specific plan which our hirers would be able to customise to their event? If there is an opportunity to be part of a working group to help develop the framework for the Event Sector section of the Bylaw I would be interested in being part of it.

Submitter: Rachel Healy  
Suburb: Strathmore Park  
On behalf of: An individual

74

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Essential to deal with the issue of wrapping building projects in metres of white plastic!! Makes a mockery of banning single use plastic bags at the supermarket. Why is this allowed?

Submitter: Viktor Vegar  
Suburb: Island Bay  
On behalf of: An individual

75

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Page Thompson

Suburb: Island Bay

On behalf of: An individual

76

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Waste needs to be minimised as much as possible. Reusing and recycling only go so far eg unaddressed mail has no place in this digital age - stop producing it altogether, it's literally just rubbish/recycling!



Submitter: Katy Jordon  
Suburb: Not in New Zealand  
On behalf of: An individual

77

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

There needs to be more Council initiatives to collect green and food waste that can be turned into compost/fertiliser instead of going to landfill. See Adelaide City Council's Kitchen Organics Basket service <https://ekko.world/kitchen-organics-basket/176533>. It's an efficient household food waste collection.

Submitter: Chris Ellis

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Earthline Inc.

78

Q1. You are making this submission as: Earthlink Incorporated

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Neither agree nor disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Neither agree nor disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?      Neither agree nor disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?      Definitely disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?      Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

As an NGO, a not for profit charity that struggles to maintain resources, the adoption of this bylaw, requiring the additional work of tracking and tracing material is going to introduce a cost in time and personnel resource that our organisation are in no position to manage. Financially and administratively, this is going to be an onerous set of tasks that we're not equipped to handle. The work we do do is important for our community and the environment - Adding costs like this is not going to help us on the path to continuity of purpose and financial stability. I propose then, that NGO's are exempted from the proposed Bylaw on the basis of our charity work and our not-for-profit status. We have a great reputation for re-purposing all types of waste materials, while proving training, work experience and jobs for those in our community in need of our help.

Submitter: **Jessica Brian**

Suburb: **Not Stated**

On behalf of: **An individual**

79

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The more waste is removed the better, without restrictions. Restrictions will prevent high waste efficiency! Restrictions will limit people from disposing of all types of waste. This will have a more negative impact on the environment.

Submitter: E Rothman

Suburb: Not Stated

On behalf of: Wellington Care of Aged

80

Q1. You are making this submission as: Wellington Care of Aged

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?      Neither agree nor disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?      Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?      Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

If the Council doesn't pick up waste it will accumulate, or not be disposed appropriately. Council pick up of old cars resulted in streets more navigable. Many old and disable people cannot manage disposal adequately. Even recycling rules are difficult for man older people to manage. Problems on Amritsar Street with Athfield Architects, making 12 apartments from offices. Repeated waste - i.e. broken glass, food rubbish - not picked up or managed by residents.

Respectively, EE Rothman Board Member of 25 years and Community Worker



Submitter: Eleanor Tull

Suburb: Tawa

On behalf of: An individual

81

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Overall very good and necessary law, but I'm not sure why the last section says recycling services will have limited access for multi-unit buildings, as it seems high-density housing would be a very time-efficient target for recycling collection

Submitter: **Megan Bibby**

Suburb: **Brooklyn**

On behalf of: **An individual (Management of Body  
Corporate and owner of multi-unit property)**

**82**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Individual

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Neither agree nor disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Joany Grima  
Suburb: Not Stated  
On behalf of: An individual

83

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. Multi-unit dwellingsThe Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

Q4. Event waste managementThe Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. Construction and demolition waste managementThe proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mailThe Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

**Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council's waste-related objectives.

---

**Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

---

**Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Thank you for the opportunity to submit feedback on the proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw. I applaud the regionally coordinated, collaborative approach of councils to draft this important document, and appreciate the considerable time and effort that has gone into bringing it together. Note that this feedback has been submitted to Hutt City Council, Upper Hutt City Council and Wellington City Council. I am a resident of Upper Hutt. Feedback on the definition of "Event" in the proposed bylaw: I suggest that events of any scale (except exclusions as per the definition) be expected to implement waste minimisation measures, rather than expecting only events of a "significant scale" with attendees in excess of 1,000 to do so. Every event creates waste, not just large events, therefore I see no rationale to exclude events attracting less than 1,000 people from the bylaw. Feedback on Events waste minimisation in the proposed bylaw: It should be assumed that event organisers know little about waste, and will require substantial support from council in putting together an event waste minimisation plan. Event organisers require access to reliable, up-to-date resources on what waste is locally recyclable in their region, and the procurable goods and services available to support their waste minimising efforts. Event organisers will also need to be coached on what packaging is compatible with the local recycling capacity, and how to replace disposable packaging with reusable or compostable alternatives. Event organisers should be expected to submit an event waste minimisation plan much earlier than 10 working days prior to the event. 10 working days sends a message that minimising waste can be left to the last minute, which we know is not possible if an event waste minimisation plan is to be effective. This timeframe also leaves little time for council to provide feedback on the plan, and for event organisers to act on any council feedback in a meaningful way. The event waste minimisation plan should instead be required as part of the resource consent or other permits event managers will be submitting to council for things such as temporary structures, liquor licences, and road closures. Event organisers should be encouraged to include reusable service wear as part of their event waste minimisation plan. Incentives or rewards for event organisers could be considered where reusable service wear is prioritised over single use packaging that is recyclable or compostable. Councils with funding pools may offer subsidies on certain products or reuse systems. Providing an event waste analysis report to council post-event should be mandatory. This process should also include a feedback mechanism to the event organiser so they can continue to improve upon their waste minimisation efforts. Rationale for feedback: Events are gatherings of people for a purpose, and how we gather matters. This includes how we honour the resources required to stage events in our communities, and how we manage the waste events create. I have been researching waste minimisation practices at festivals in New Zealand since 2015, which has informed my feedback on the proposed bylaw. My research collected data from 22 festivals from around New Zealand that were known to be making some effort to minimise waste. The methodology involved attending festivals to observe what waste minimisation practices were being implemented, and afterward having conversations with festival organisers about how they implemented the practices observed, and what barriers they experienced to do so. Most festival waste is single-use packaging used by food and beverage vendors. Common waste minimisation measures used

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

by festival organisers were recycling stations, free water refills, and providing or selling or asking the audience to bring reusable cups, crockery and bottles. Less common waste minimisation measures includes dish washing stations, composting toilets, renewable energy, and banning food and beverage vendors from using single use packaging on site. Best practice event waste minimisation guidelines: When you go to an event and see the recycling bins and other waste minimising actions that have been implemented, it's easy to assume that it's not such a big deal to organise, even though it is. The recommended best practice waste minimisation model for events available from council event guidelines includes the following advice: 1. Make a plan to reduce waste at your event 2. Work out what types of waste, how much to expect, and how it will be removed from the site 3. Request or require vendors to bring materials that can be reused, composted or recycled 4. Provide a system to reduce waste at the event 5. Develop a site plan including your waste system 6. Have an on-site waste manager and work out how many people you will require on the day (generally volunteers) 7. Engage all event stakeholders and secure their commitment to the waste plan 8. Share your message loud and clear before, during and after your event 9. Collect waste data, request feedback from stakeholders and share your success and learnings. My research found that festival organisers experienced numerous obstacles when planning and implementing waste minimisation practices advised by best practice guidelines. These included: • Waste management service providers were found to be disorganised and unhelpful. Festival organisers were mistrusting of the provider, and doubted separated waste would actually be recycled once it left their site. • Specialist knowledge about packaging, and the complexities and confusion of different types of packaging was a problem. • Recycling capacity was limited, depending on the region, therefore some festivals who wanted to divert waste from landfill weren't able to. • Compared to other aspects of running a festival that the audience are buying a ticket to experience, implementing the waste minimisation model found in council guidelines required a disproportionate amount of limited resources. The length of time it took to plan and implement was an issue, the infrastructure is expensive, and recruiting and motivating volunteers was difficult. • Most festival organisers found working with councils difficult, and felt they could be doing more to enable waste minimisation. New best practice event waste minimisation guidelines? Other waste minimisation models are beginning to emerge as festivals organisers challenge the best practice model that largely encourages the separation and recycling of waste, particularly as offshore recycling is no longer viable. Recycling isn't a sustainable solution, so the effectiveness of a waste minimisation model for events that relies on recycling should be questioned. The research concluded that there is scope to revise the waste minimisation model advocated by councils for events to make it easier, cheaper, less resource heavy, and more effective. A revised model could include: • Banning single use packaging by vendors • Implementing a reusable crockery/cutlery/cups/bottles system • Provide on-site dish washing, staffed by paid humans • Communicate waste minimisation practices to the audience prior to the festival, so they know they what to expect. Dish washing and reusable service wear at events: Mobile dish washing systems have been trialled in some parts of the country with varying levels of success. In 2019, Nelson-based Waste No More and Nelson City Council collaborated to build a mobile dish washing system for events. There is scope for such a system to be supported by council, and also to subsidise event managers wishing to use the system through their events waste minimisation fund. Efforts to build a system a Wellington-based dish washing system are underway, however funding remains a challenge. Read more: Reducing waste at your event (2019): <https://wellington.govt.nz/~media/services/environment-and-waste/rubbish-and-recycling/files/reducing-waste-at-your-event.pdf?la=en> Going beyond Recycling: Minimizing Waste at Festivals in New Zealand (2019): <https://cgscholar.com/bookstore/works/going-beyond-recycling> Love festivals, hate waste (2017): <https://natlib.govt.nz/records/38617168?search%5Bpath%5D=items&search%5Btext%5D=joany+grima> Wasted opportunities (2017): <https://natlib.govt.nz/records/38337840?search%5Bpath%5D=items&search%5Btext%5D=joany+grima>

---

Submitter: Claire Thurlow

Suburb: Not Stated

On behalf of: An individual

84

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I am disappointed by the lack of ambition in this bylaw which fails to capture the growing global and local acceptance of zero waste and circular economy theory and practice. I would like to see the Council clearly articulate a vision for a zero waste/waste-free Wellington (and work collaboratively for a zero waste/waste-free Greater Wellington region) and incorporate this vision into the bylaw. Unfortunately, the proposals miss the opportunity to encourage or require waste prevention, reduction, minimisation and reuse. There doesn't seem to be any provision in the bylaw for organic waste services, provision of these services would definitely benefit the urban, central city areas where it is difficult (but not impossible) to process and use organic waste safely and hygienically.

Submitter: James Hammond

Suburb: Kelburn

On behalf of: An individual

85

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Rubbish collection and recycling should be in bins, not bags. Composting should also be encouraged as the majority of what I put in my bin is food waste.

Submitter: Claire Mason

Suburb: Newlands

Suburb: Kelburn

86

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Inka Vogt

Suburb: Whitby, Porirua

On behalf of: An individual

87

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I wholly support all the of the work and suggestions made by the joint submission of Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle, and Wellington Waste Managers. I have read through their proposal and submission on the new bylaw and I 100% support and agree with everything they have written. I would copy and paste their submission, but I think it would make more of an impact to state that I agree and support with their submission and recommendations.

Submitter: **Liam McGovern**

Suburb: **Aro Valley**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**88**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Simran Rughani**

Suburb: **Kelvin Grove, Palmerston North**

On behalf of: **An individual**

89

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Shanea Walford**

Suburb: **Tawa**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**90**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Isaac Harper

Suburb: Brooklyn

On behalf of: An individual

91

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?      Neither agree nor disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?      Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?      Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I agree with these standards because anybody who is engaging in activity that is likely to produce a significant amount of waste should have a responsibility to minimise or deal with it effectively.

Submitter: Courtney McDonald

92

Suburb: Karori

On behalf of: An individual

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Amin Harrington-Lines

93

Suburb: Karori

On behalf of: An individual

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Cadence Chung

Suburb: Lyall Bay

On behalf of: An individual

94

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I think that waste minimisation, especially at a corporate level, is extremely important and we should be doing everything we can do reduce waste instead of just finding different ways to get rid of it. I am disappointed that this bylaw doesn't go far enough in responding to our current climate emergency. We need to establish a circular waste economy and incorporate zero waste principles, instead of diversion and management. An extremely important part of this would be preventing food waste from going into landfill, as this produces much methane and can be composted instead of furthering our emissions. Also, there needs to be more recycling that can take place in New Zealand, as currently only a few types of plastic can be recycled here, and sending recyclable material overseas furthers our carbon footprint. Or, in some cases, the plastic isn't recycled at all, which is atrocious given that it can be. We need to incorporate zero waste tactics, both in theory and in practice, in order to prevent the global catastrophe we are currently having when it comes to waste, especially plastic-wise. I am a young person, and I have many years ahead of me in this country. My generation is already going to suffer from the ill effects of too much waste, especially big-scale and corporate waste, and you are actively responsible in determining my future in this regard. So while I agree with this bylaw, it does not even come close to being far enough. You need to do everything you can in order to manage the catastrophic amounts of waste we as a city and country are producing.

Submitter: Tania Austin

Suburb: Kilbirnie

On behalf of: An individual

95

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

There needs to be greater inclusion and provision of green waste options in both apartments and homes

Submitter: Tania Martin

Suburb: Lyall Bay

On behalf of: An individual

96

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

We are in a climate emergency. While I support most of what is proposed here, it doesn't come anywhere near what is needed to avert climate crisis. We need to be aiming for waste reduction, zero waste and a circular economy rather than 'managing waste'. I would like to have seen a proposal for a bottle return scheme here, and a council run composting collection. Diverting food waste from landfill would make a significant impact. I would like to see recycling collections from businesses by the council. I work at a gym, we (unfortunately) sell drinks in plastic bottles which are just thrown away because there is no recycling pick up for businesses. Please take this opportunity to make REAL difference to this climate emergency by going further than what is proposed. Thank you.

Submitter: Jonathan Moulds

Suburb: Karori

On behalf of: An individual

97

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Fabian Beveridge**

Suburb: **Highbury**

On behalf of: **An individual**

98

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The submission from Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle, and Wellington Waste managers sets out a tonne of excellent points that should be considered when decisions here on in are made. Notably, that this once in a decade change should be far more ambitious in its approach, when considering the incredible impact that our consumption and waste have on the local environment and global climate change.

Submitter: Joanne Davidson

99

Suburb: Karori

On behalf of: An individual

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I don't feel it goes far enough in its current draft, and fails to capture the growing global and local acceptance of zero waste and circular economy theory and practice. I do not believe that the nature of the proposals adequately responds to the urgent need to turn around Wellington's ever-increasing waste to landfill. I have lived in other cities where the landfill is far less and/or councils were working to actively reduce it and in contrast this is an unambitious and tepid approach. In the last year Council declared a climate emergency and released the Te Atakura blueprint to be "first to zero". Waste minimisation, including reducing and diverting food waste from landfill, is critical for responding to the climate emergency and achieving the goal of making Wellington City a zero carbon capital. I particularly recommend adding clauses and rules that place a greater focus on services for ORGANIC waste, which constitutes the single biggest proportion of the average Wellingtonian's household rubbish bin. Diverting food waste from landfill towards localised composting solutions is one of Wellington's biggest opportunities to address both waste and GHG emissions, and there are several existing models that could be used for mentoring and extending food waste diversion, such as Kaicycle, Capital Compost and various community gardens. This would be an easily implementable, low-cost solution and far cheaper for ratepayers than constantly extending landfills.

Submitter: Elle Olive

Suburb: Berhampore

On behalf of: An individual

100

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Trace Higgins

Suburb: Highbury

On behalf of: An individual

101

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Yes multi dwelling places, we own an apartment which is a rental, there is no waste management plan everything goes in the bin. We worked hard with our tenants to create the ability for them to recycle, technically their recycling isn't picked up. We can't wait another ten years for this kind of property to not have recycling or composting. Please look at this and ensure existing multi dwelling properties are required to do a waste minimisation plan. Please support grass roots initiatives that minimise waste such as worm farms and community compost sites.

Submitter: **Melissa Wharakura**

Suburb: **Churton Park**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**102**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Sofia Robinson

Suburb: Berhampore

On behalf of: An individual

103

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Bridget Lissaman**

Suburb: **Not Stated**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**104**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The council should go further in reducing waste, for example requiring separate recycling storage and composting facilities for all new developments, encouraging and supporting small operators who work to reduce food waste and composting such as kaicycle - they shouldn't be subject to rules around restricting pick up times in the city.

Submitter: Mark Pretori

Suburb: Whity, Porirua

On behalf of: An individual

105

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Cathy Trewby**  
Suburb: **Berhampore**  
On behalf of: **An individual**

**106**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

---

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

### Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylawcontrols?

We (WCC) could learn much from the experience of Tuhoe in building their latest building. [thisnzlife.co.nz](http://thisnzlife.co.nz)... I am sure that much of this is adaptable to a bigger scale. I saw a film about the process and one of the points was the importance of specifiers or quantity surveyors. The specifiers for Tuhoe said that anything that came onto the site had to either have no wrapping or strapping or if it had wrapping or strapping this had to be able to be recycled. So no bags of fittings wrapped in plastic. Years ago when a friend was building a house he and I were both very concerned at the amount of 'stuff' that was being piled into a bin by the carpenters who were doing the finishing work of what had been a highly organised house build. I got him to ask the builder to save one bin load and over the course of a week one person, me, had recycled about 90% of the stuff in there. Gib board, un treated timber, old bricks, metal bits, even some clay. Some things we even got money for ie metal and bricks. At the time I felt there was a business opportunity here to go round sites and recycle 'stuff'. The same business could also do the daily site clean-up that is the hallmark of a good operator. When buildings are demolished for new buildings there is often good, now unobtainable timber and fittings that is going to the tip. I saw beautiful bronze fitted windows in an old church that were just loaded onto trucks bound for the tip. There seems a need to have crisper timetabling around demolitions so that there is the chance to save reusable timber etc. H & S rules have also been used as an excuse to prevent recycling. The need for recycling needs to work so that these 'way out' claims of danger do not stop recycling in its tracks. Anecdotal evidence in our neighbourhood shows that people will safely remove anything from large roadside bins. A neighbour had his bin emptied by neighbourhood recyclers several times over the course of a weekend. He had bricks, pavers, clay and parts of an old deck & railings. He was expecting to have the bin emptied by the firm a couple of times but only once in the end. On going recycling during a big build could be achieved by waste separation at the point of building. I think the new childrens' hospital contractors are doing this. I agree that all new building proposals have to submit a waste minimisation plan. It needs to be checked against best practice and enforced. So if we said separate recyclable material where would it go? I believe it should go to designated parts of the landfill. It took me one week between working full time and maintaining my house to sort and deal with a large container of waste. It would take full-timers significantly less time. WCC needs to be the lead here. We (WCC) are the ones encouraging these new builds and therefore the waste. An exchange could take place. I have long advocated that bulk recycling should be run in a business-like way. But being a business does not mean it has to return a profit. Profit comes with stuff recycled & the concept not the \$\$\$\$ value assigned to it. Triple bottom line accounting or an accounting system designed to put a value on the recycling process could be investigated. Final points Waste minimisation in large building projects does not exist in a vacuum. What about spreading it to all building projects large or small? This is WCC version of the plastics debate. The links to best practice building practice to avoid the creation of waste as linked to the Tuhoe project need to be the standard to aim for. We interrogate all of these concepts to see why naysayers would say not to aim for this. Self Interest would come at the very top I am picking. Self interest is not only about profit but about perceived views that these things will take time better spent making a profit. The little people at the end of the chain will recycle. The big people at the top of the chain need to encourage this and in some cases outlaw some of the baddy stuff that comes into the waste stream. And don't get me started on textile waste with the huge volumes of non-recyclable artificial fibre waste (sold mainly by the cheaper big box shops). Huge opportunity here for WCC to get together with the large polluters and groups like The Formary. We should encourage people who have older bathrooms fittings, especially the older coloured ones to bring these intact to the landfill. Lovers of retro would love to obtain time period genuine fittings. I tried to recycle a 1980s almond Ivory basin/toilet. No luck. In the end I took it home, smashed it all up and for the last 10 or so years it has been the stones at the bottoms of my potted plants where it is recycled again & again. But this is not big picture stuff....

---

Submitter: Michael Lowe

Suburb: Mount Victoria

On behalf of: An individual

107

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

My responses to questions from the submission form: Q. Multi-unit dwellings The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development. The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised. To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? SOMEWHAT AGREE We support the requirement that managers/owners of multi-unit developments make adequate provision for waste and recycling facilities and collection services. We strongly support the requirement that owners/managers of a planned multi-unit development submit a waste management plan before construction begins. If waste is considered before construction, there’s far greater potential to ensure systems maximise waste minimisation (rather than trying to retrofit systems after the fact). We recommend that the plans are called “waste minimisation and management plans” to capture Council’s expectation that multi-unit developments will achieve waste minimisation outcomes. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy. We note that the expectations for multi-unit developments are very focused on storage of waste and recycling for collection and removal, which limits the scope for waste minimising activity. One key area of opportunity for future multi-unit developments is organic waste. Given the growing concern to divert organic material from landfill towards beneficial use, and to increase food security, it would be good to see an expectation that future multi-unit developments set aside space (outside or in basement area) to compost/vermicompost organic material produced on site. This could link in with the goal of increasing community compost hubs around the city and be incorporated into pre-construction waste management plans. We recommend that Council provide guidance, including best practice, so that managers and owners



## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

understand what “adequate provision” for management of waste, recycling and organic waste looks like. In this guidance, there could be potential to align with Homestar ratings. Furthermore, we note that managers may sometimes be volunteers with limited time, resources or expertise. If managers are not paid for their role, it may be more appropriate to place this responsibility with the owner(s) of the development. We query why Council is proposing to withdraw the provision of waste and recycling collection services for new multi-unit developments? Q. Event waste management The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration. While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event. The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event. To what extent do you agree or disagree? SOMEWHAT AGREE We agree that, as a controlled environment, events are a good opportunity to maximise waste segregation and diversion, while offering an opportunity to introduce a wide audience to waste reducing behaviours. We support the requirement that event managers produce waste management plans (or, better yet, ‘zero waste plans’) before an event, for Council approval, and that event managers be required to follow these plans during the event. We also support events being encouraged to undertake a post-event waste analysis report. We agree with the proposed one year delay before the provisions’ commencement to allow for regional collaboration to establish guidance and resourcing to support event managers to deliver zero waste events, and support the collection and analysis of the waste data provided. The Council must ensure organisations such as Wellington Waste Managers, Para Kore, and Organic Wealth are included in this process. We recommend amending the definition of “Event” in cl 6 of the Bylaw to be focused on defining an event, rather than defining the types of events that are or are not regulated by the bylaw. For example, an event should not be defined by its size or by exclusions such as whether it is indoors or outdoors. Rather than shifting these elements to cl 13 of the bylaw, we recommend shifting them into the Controls. This will allow flexibility to expand the scope of events in the future through a Council resolution rather than having to amend the bylaw. We recommend that smaller events (between 100-1000 attendees) be required to submit a zero waste plan, even if this plan won’t require Council approval. This will ensure all event organisers receive the same message that waste planning and minimisation is important, and give the Council the opportunity to share and communicate the resources available in Wellington to help event organisers minimise waste. We do not support the blanket exclusion of indoor events from regulation. Council should be pushing indoor events to be more ambitious in their waste minimisation. Many of these indoor venues receive Council funding or are Council operated and have greater access than outdoor venues to the kinds of facilities that support waste minimisation. They should be demonstrating best practice. We recommend that event managers be required to submit waste management plans 90 days out for events of 10,000+ attendees, and 60 days out for events of 1000+ people. Thirty working days does not allow sufficient time to ensure that appropriate planning has taken place ahead of the event. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction, and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. We also recommend renaming the plans. An “event waste management plan” sends a non-aspirational message from the Council to event managers that systems geared towards the bottom of the waste hierarchy (recycling and reducing litter) are sufficient. More exciting names that would better communicate what the Council is trying to achieve would be “Zero Waste Event Plan” or “event waste minimisation plan”. We recommend cl 13(d) be amended to include reference to the equipment needed to operate effective waste prevention and reduction systems at events, such as reuse systems that require sterilising/washing facilities. This is important, particularly given the focus on outdoor events. Serious consideration should be given to whether outdoor events should be permitted without a plan in place to ensure washing facilities are available that enable food vendors to offer reusables (given many of those vendors at a busy, outdoor event won’t have those facilities themselves, especially if they are operating from trucks and stalls). We recommend WCC work with those experienced in delivering reuse systems to create best practice guidance on implementing reusables at events in order to support event managers to consider these systems when creating their event waste management plan. We note that Council has a vital role in supporting and investing in the infrastructure necessary for scalable reuse systems, including washing and sterilisation equipment and reverse logistics. We recommend amending cl 13.4 to automatically require all event managers who submit a waste management plan to also submit a post-event waste analysis report. Clause 14 should also be amended to specify that waste analysis reports include an evaluative breakdown of what worked well, what

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

didn't, and notes on what improvements will be implemented the next time the event occurs. We note that the use of the phrase "diverted" in cl 13.4 is outdated and restrictive in light of the rapid growth of event-based waste prevention and reduction systems (such as reuse systems). Diversion is useful for assessing waste separated and sorted for recycling and composting, but doesn't capture waste streams that were avoided entirely. We recommend that alongside accounting for waste diverted, event managers be required to account for any practices adopted that prevented or reduced waste. For example, number of serves in reusable serveware or other measures deemed appropriate. For events that reoccur (e.g. annually), a requirement to conduct post-event waste analysis reports and waste audits will enable event managers to track progress in waste reduction each time the event reoccurs. We note that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered? Under what circumstances will the Council require an event manager to provide a waste analysis report? Q. Construction and demolition waste management. The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval. Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work. To what extent do you agree or disagree? SOMEWHAT AGREE We agree that a massive opportunity exists to divert construction and demolition (C&D) waste from landfill and that regulation is needed to achieve this. We agree that the proposed changes to the bylaw and the proposed Controls will complement Central Government's decision to increase and expand the landfill levy, which will make landfilling C&D waste more expensive. We support requiring any person applying for building work consent to submit a construction site and demolition waste management plan for approval by Council before the building work can start. We recommend that the plans should be called "waste minimisation and management plans" to better capture the Council's goal of minimising C&D waste to landfill, not simply managing it differently. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. With recycling opportunities in the city currently limited, reuse is a real opportunity in relation to refurbishment projects. We recommend that cl 14 be amended to make clear that "building work" includes refurbishment projects. We query the decision to require waste management plans be submitted only for building work valued at \$2m or more - how was this figure decided? We recommend that smaller projects be required to submit a plan, even if this plan doesn't require Council approval. This will ensure all contractors are receiving the same message from Council that waste planning and minimisation is important. We support the goals of clauses 14.4 and 14.5 to gather data on waste generation and minimisation and resource recovery during C&D projects, and encourage a post-build evaluation of the success in implementing the waste management plan and any cost savings. We note that as drafted it is unclear under what circumstances Council might require principal contractors to undertake these activities. We recommend that these activities are compulsory for all building work that required a waste management plan to be submitted for Council approval. We note that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered? We note that Council must make plans to divert funding from its allocation of the waste disposal levy revenue towards infrastructure to support resource recovery and waste minimisation in the C&D sector. Q) Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail. The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words "no circulars", "no junk mail" or "addressed mail only". There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities. To what extent do you agree or disagree? DEFINITELY AGREE. Waste Operator licensing The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council's waste-related objectives. To what extent do you agree or disagree? SOMEWHAT AGREE We agree that licensing is required to ensure that collectors and operators operate to basic standards that uphold public and environmental health and well being. We agree that there is a lack of data and accountability in the absence of Council oversight over waste collectors and operators. We agree that licensing requirements are an appropriate means for the Council to achieve this oversight and overcome the recourse to commercial

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

sensitivity. We support the two-year delay before provisions come into effect. We note that getting a good and consistent data reporting system is time consuming and resource intensive - ideally a reporting standard would be developed nationally and implemented regionally. Whatever approach Council adopts, it should align with the forthcoming Central Government regulations under s 86 of the WMA that will specify new data gathering requirements. We recommend careful consideration of the definition of "waste collector" and "waste operator". Would organisations that act as consolidation points for various waste streams (such as Sustainability Trust), fall under the licensing requirements if we were to take more than 20 tonnes a year? Some of the requirements, such as weighbridge receipts, could be unduly restrictive for these types of organisations. We note that there may be an impact on smaller providers if licensing fees are set too high. Also, it will be important to ensure time frames between application for and granting of licenses is not unduly lengthy or smaller operators seeking to establish may be disadvantaged or delayed. We support the decision to choose 20 tonnes of waste a year as the cut off point for a waste collector or waste operator needing a license. We recommend that a 'light-touch' process still exist for waste collectors and operators handling fewer than 20 tonnes per year, such as an exemption process, to avoid loopholes and the loss of important data.

Q. Proposed Bylaw controls A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill. To what extent do you agree or disagree? SOMEWHAT AGREE We support the proposal to implement Controls to accompany the bylaw. Controls provide for good flexibility to respond to changing circumstances; controls can be amended as appropriate rather than requiring a full review of the bylaw. We query the decision to limit future provision of Council-provided collection services for new multi-unit developments. We are unsure this will help Wellington achieve effective waste minimisation. We support standards requiring the mandatory diversion of recyclable material away from landfill when using the Southern Landfill. We recommend that the list include electronic waste and all metal (given that the Southern Landfill offers recycling/diversion services for these items), and all batteries (not just Lead Acid batteries) given that batteries with other chemistries, including lithium-ion, can cause catastrophic fires. We support the intention behind the rule to limit green waste placed in a Council waste receptacle for kerbside collection to 10 percent. However, we are disappointed that this rule is silent on food waste and we query why a limit on food waste in a waste receptacle has not also been set? If this is because there aren't currently enough options for food waste diversion, then more ambition is required from Council to set the direction of travel for householders and increase investment in localised composting solutions, as this is one of the largest opportunities to reduce waste from landfill (alongside unlocking many other co-benefits, such as enhanced food security and urban resilience). We support Controls to require the separation of waste types. However, we recommend that a rule is included to set a maximum limit on recyclable materials placed in a Council waste receptacle. This would require all managers/owners of premises, including commercial premises, to separate waste and recycle. At present, many businesses do not sort their waste for recycling, and we have heard directly from some businesses that their building owner refuses to provide recycling services. We support rules restricting the deposit of specific waste material, including prohibited waste. We recommend an express statement in either the rules or cl 6 (or both) that the scope of materials prohibited includes batteries and electronic waste containing batteries. Many people are unaware of the dangers these items present for waste collection, sorting, recycling and disposal systems, including catastrophic fires that can destroy entire Material Recovery Facilities. We recommend this Control be amended to include exceptions to allow small operators (i.e. that don't use trucks, and instead use bikes/ebikes and trailers, electric cars/vans, or other light vehicles) to operate during these hours, as they do not cause congestion. An operational example is Kaicycle Composting, a non-profit composting service provider that currently collects organic waste from 59 businesses, households and apartment complexes in the CBD, during normal working hours, diverting 20–30 tonnes per year from landfill. Kaicycle is set to expand its capacity, including collections from the Central City and Principle/Arterial roads, but is only able to operate during daylight hours due to the nature of their low-carbon, rented ebike-based collection system. The currently proposed Bylaw Controls would severely limit Kaicycle Composting's ability to operate and divert organic waste from landfill, and would reduce composting options currently available in central locations where—and for small-scale organic waste producers for whom—composting options are fewest. Kaicycle has received several WCC funding grants since its establishment in 2015. We note that the currently proposed process for approving a variation to these collection times, given the permitted reasons (reasons of health, safety or congestion) and complicated decision-making process, will likely

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

pose high and potentially insurmountable barriers to the operation of small, non-congestion-inducing operators, especially non-profits. We query Control 2.9a, which restricts the placement of any waste receptacle for collection between 7:00am and 5:00pm. We recommend this be amended to allow exceptions for waste collection services that are not provided by the Council, such as Kaicycle Composting, as appropriate

---

Submitter: **Kasia Spence**  
Suburb: **Miramar**  
On behalf of: **An individual**

**108**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Rebecca Downes**

Suburb: **Houghton Bay**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**109**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** not answered

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Neither agree nor disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered



Submitter: **Flavia Figueiredo Machado**  
Suburb: **Not Stated**  
On behalf of: **An individual**

**110**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Eleanor Laban

Suburb: Mount Cook

On behalf of: An individual

111

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Melissa Lieser**

Suburb: **Karori**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**112**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Individual

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I think there should be further consideration on how to keep green waste and food waste out of the general rubbish stream by creating some type of composting services, whether it be city-wide commercial or coordinated neighborhood-based composting facilities. We could vastly reduce the amount of waste headed towards our landfill by diverting food waste from the general rubbish collection.

Submitter: Donna Martin

Suburb: Karaka Bay

On behalf of: An individual

113

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?      Neither agree nor disagree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?      Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?      Definitely agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

RE; recycling. I understand that there is more recycled waste than can be effectively recycled. However I feel that providing & educating about other forms of recycling ie composting may help there. Plus I think that all households should have wheelie bins (for the non glass and plastic recycling), instead of some having to put up with bags. The bags are worse bc they are messier, blow easily down the street, easily get in the way of cars driving and people walking, and provide a local Buffet for dogs. They are hideous. Please consider giving all households the recycling wheelie bins. Thanks.



Submitter: Kain Glensor  
Suburb: Mount Victoria  
On behalf of: An individual

114

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

If you intend to limit the proportion of green waste in general waste, does that mean you will introduce a separate stream and collection of green waste (I would support that)? We try to minimise our non recyclable waste to the point that some weeks most of our general waste is compost, which because of our living situation we can't use.

Submitter: Ali Kirkpatrick

Suburb: Karori

On behalf of: An individual

115

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Jennifer Ross

Suburb: Khandallah

On behalf of: An individual

116

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Yew Ho

Suburb: Karori

On behalf of: An individual

117

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The post box has nothing to do with the council and nothing in it is a waste product until it is disposed into a BIN. No amount of bye law writing can make it part of the purview of the Council. The post box even when it is full to the top is still not a waste product for the Council to regulate UNTIL someone dumps the lot into a bin. The council do not collect trash from the post box currently. I object to anyone classifying post box contents as TRASH until it is in a waste bin. Owners can take it and return to New world, Countdown, etc..for someone else to use. There is no need to deal with contents as waste. That would be ecology right to do! On the above and others proposed, I am happy to speak on.



Submitter: David Cunningham

Suburb: Ngaio

On behalf of: An individual

118

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Jonathan Swan

Suburb: Ngaio

On behalf of: An individual

119

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

---

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

### Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylawcontrols?

Kia ora WCC, Comments furthering discussions with Councillor Laurie Foon - July 2020 in regards to recycling changes and adverse affects on the Southern Landfill. I have recently become aware about the changes to WCC recycling coming into force from 20 July 2020. While I think this is a good and necessary step, I believe there has been little or no comm's around the changes, and recycling will still get mixed together and we will add to the overall waste in the Southern Landfill. Over all I see this as a consumer behaviour and packaging problem rather than a waste issue. If we change recycling behaviours and the packaging products come in to be more recyclable - then this would negate the waste issue. Points to make: - Better communications to residents about their obligations to recycling could reduce the over all impact of now non-recyclables going to land fill. - I have discussed this matter with ETA/Griffins, Sanitarium and Pams makers of the now non recyclable products who have all committed to changing their packaging, which is great. They want people to buy their products, and people's buying habits are forcing them to change. Which of course means less waste in our landfill! The packaging collective in Australia - APCO has done a lot of wok to inform manufacturers of their obligations to have clear recycling instructions on packaging. It would be great to see this rolled out in New Zealand as both a point of difference and mandatory requirement. ----- Further advice from Grant Amelung - Gravure Packaging, Petone. Printers of Whittakers and major FMCG packaging: In Aussie, there is clear guidance on which resins brandowners should specify to be compatible with end of life systems, and clear guidance on what isn't allowed. The PREP tool, amongst other documents from APCO help this. In NZ, anything that 'scrunches' into a ball can be returned - a very broad definition, which doesn't go far to change anything really. This prevents end of life markets being developed (because of the shear number of different materials), and doesn't put any onus on brand owners or packaging manufacturers - despite what they claim.... On the rigid plastics side, again there is clear design guidance coming through out of APCO, but in NZ we continue to have no clear design guides that take into account usage, disposal, reuse, etc... Hence, we see a multitude of bottles, containers, colours, label types, label formats, etc.... ----- Ultimately we should be making the packaging producers pay for their poor packaging choices and rewarding those that do use easily recycled packaging. This shouldn't be the onus of the council and ratepayers. Lastly, in 1919, WCC in acted the Milk Supply Act. At the time diary farmers could make more money selling butter to Britain than milk to the capital. So the WCC took it on themselves to start a diary factory in Otaki and a suppliers including one in Tory Street. Making sure Wellingtonians had access to to hygienic milk at a good price. The same could be said for recycling, taking ownership of ensuring that we have great recyclable packaging in the the supply chain, so it doesn't become a waste issue. Thanks again for your great work, happy to help where I can to continue to Wellington to be clean, green and the less waste the better! Ngā mihi, Jonathan Swan 021 597252

---

Submitter: Ellen Cox

Suburb: Northland

On behalf of: An individual

120

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Please look at waste to energy options and composting for multi-dwelling units or residences where it is not practicable to compost (ie, no garden)

**Submitter: Glen Kingston**  
**Suburb: Strathmore Park**  
**On behalf of: Strathmore Park Residents Association Inc.**

**121**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Strathmore Park Residents Association Inc.

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Neither agree nor disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

As a community based organisation we distribute a local newsletter to all of our residents in Strathmore Park once per year. We have taken the view that we place this in every letterbox & have not had adverse reaction in the past. We would oppose being restricted in doing this, particularly since there is no longer the free newspaper, WCC APW or other vehicles available to us. The uptake of web based communication is low within our suburb & paper base communication works for us.

Submitter: Irina

Suburb: Kelburn

On behalf of: An individual

122

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Craig Eades

Suburb: Brooklyn

On behalf of: An individual

123

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Shut down the T & T tip on Ohiro Road. They have destroyed the outlook for residents in Mitchell st by illegally bulldozing a ridge line, they constantly leach heavy metals into water ways that discharge into a marine reserve, they do not contain dust at the tip which covers properties throughout Brooklyn. The tip is an eye sore for Brooklyn residents. No other suburb has to have a tip as an outlook it is ridiculous that this operation has been allowed to continue as the area overlooking the tip has been built up as a residential area.

Submitter: Ali Forrest

Suburb: Not Stated

On behalf of: An individual

124

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

In general I think the bylaw needs to be more aggressive, and for there to be resources put in place for enforcement, eg at the Landfill: 1. In section 3.4 there is a fairly weak statement that 'the Council may also refuse to accept for disposal to landfill: 1. cleanfill 2. items and material it considers, at its sole discretion, can reasonably be expected to be diverted from the waste stream'. We should really prohibit the depositing of waste into the Landfill that can be recycled. 2. Section 16: There is nothing to say that people leaving faeces or other rubbish in public areas will be prosecuted. We are increasingly affected by this in the freedom camping areas. 3. Section 14: C&D - Good that a waste management plan is required, but there is nothing to say they must recycle as far as possible, to save the landfill. This should include using cleanfill, broken up concrete and brick as infill for new developments. I do not know the regulations around plastic wrap for building work, but I think they need reconsideration as it is extremely damaging environmentally - it is thrown into the landfill. There needs to be much more incentive for construction companies to be greener. 4. Multi-unit dwellings of fewer than 10 , eg 4, should also have a waste management plan.

Submitter: Tobias Schmidt  
Suburb: Paparangi  
On behalf of: An individual

125

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Really consider alternatives to landfills! In all European countries, waste is incinerated and electricity or heating is produced. It took millions of dollars to dig up old landfills and restore ground water quality and the environment. So, don't wait any longer - every day we dump more rubbish it will cost us so much more in the long run - not just financially.

Submitter: Vanessa Ward

Suburb: Highbury

On behalf of: An individual

126

Q1. You are making this submission as: not answered

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? not answered

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I would like to see local authorities investigate ways to have soft plastics recycled, perhaps by collaborating with areas that do have the required facility.

Submitter: Christian Williams

Suburb: Mount Cook

On behalf of: An individual

127

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I fully endorse the submission made on behalf of Sustainability Trust, Kaicycle, Wellington Waste Managers and The Rubish Trip. I would like to include and endorse their 10-page pdf with my submission.

Submitter: **Gregory Smith**  
Suburb: **Newlands**  
On behalf of: **An individual**

**128**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

RE: Management of unaddressed mail and advertising material Party political flyers, leaflets and other advertising material shall remain excluded from any waste minimisation bylaw proposals in line with Electoral act in order to remain committed to an open and free democracy. e.g. "No Junk Mail" and the like, signage shall carry no bylaw enforcement of restrictions to said material. i.e. solid waste bylaw states all letterboxes regardless of whether they have signs asking for no junk mail, circulars or addressed mail only, can receive election material two months before the election until the day before polling day. This aligns with the Electoral Act. Controls from Health advisories shall remain subject to specific and scientific advice, and not be overly restrictive where the risks are low or negligible.

Submitter: Michael Clarke

Suburb: Mount Cook

On behalf of: An individual

129

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Helen Davey**

Suburb: **Woodridge**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**130**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

1. There should be incentives for those who minimise waste. Eg people who buy milk in reusable glass bottles and reduce the use of packaging. Perhaps some kind of council rebate to businesses who have waste minimisation practices such as Fix and Fogg and Eketahuna Country Milk. 2. More education around how to keep waste out of the environment. Eg not over filling street rubbish bins. Eg not trying to recycle things like milk bottle lids (that fall out of recycling bins when the wind blows them over). 3. Doing something about cigarette waste. Eg Lobby the government to ban plastic filters.

Submitter: Alice Orchard

Suburb: Brooklyn

On behalf of: An individual

131

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Neither agree nor disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Huge Beveridge  
Suburb: Highbury  
On behalf of: An individual

132

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Aim for a zero waste policy that supports the 5 "R"s: Refuse, Reduce, Reuse, Recycle, Rot. The emphasis needs to be on prevention of waste at the beginning of the chain, not just the end of the waste cycle.

Submitter: **Barbara Sloane-Leonard**

**133**

Suburb: **Newtown**

On behalf of: **An individual**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Please introduce plastic recycling capability within NZ for recycling codes 1, 2, 5 and soft plastics - and/or allow access from all regions (e.g., Wellington soft plastic to Auckland facility). Have curbside wheelie bins/compostable bags for (1) rubbish and (2) specified compostables. Provide incentives/mandates for local compostable packaging.

Submitter: Ellen Blake

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Living Streets Aotearoa

134

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Please require households to place rubbish and recycling for collection on the roadside kerb - so that our narrow footpaths remain clear for pedestrians. This is a significant issue on rubbish collection day. Similarly there should only be one day per week per suburb for rubbish collection so that bins are not constantly present on the footpath. Central area rubbish collection needs more control in placement and management of rubbish - off the footpaths please and tied up so it does not blow everywhere.

Submitter: **Marieka Curley**

Suburb: **Mount Victoria**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**135**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Data and expertise is essential - invest in capability building to understand where the waste is coming from, and how it can be reduced, reused and recycled - aim for wcc to be a circular city. WCC procurement should be low waste

Submitter: Ivy Willmott

Suburb: Pauatahanui

On behalf of: An individual

136

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

We support the requirement that event managers produce waste management plans (or, better yet, ‘zero waste plans’) before an event, for Council approval, and that event managers be required to follow these plans during the event. We also support events being encouraged to undertake a post-event waste analysis report. We recommend that event managers be required to submit waste management plans 90 days out for events of 10,000+ attendees, and 60 days out for events of 1000+ people. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction, and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. We recommend WCC work with those experienced in delivering reuse systems to create best practice guidance on implementing reusables at events in order to support event managers to consider these systems when creating their event waste management plan. We do not support the blanket exclusion of indoor events from regulation.

---

Submitter: Sky

Suburb: Brooklyn

On behalf of: An individual

137

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The bylaw is not future thinking enough to be very beneficial. It's timid as it stands. - Needs separation of food waste from materials. - Incentivise food composting at the individual, neighbours level: subsidise compost bins, reward based on the amount of compost bags created for collection for use by others. - Separate alum from glass from plastic. Not because we do anything about it (we still don't...grr) but so that the amount of plastic being used can be measured. - Charge more for any material that is not compostable. - Charge most for plastic. Raising the levy regularly, in order to squeeze buyer habits away from plastic in small incremental changes: plastic food wrapping towards cardboard, food wraps paper bags, sending signals to stores to stop offering it, stop importing it - By making plastic more expensive to use: - stop the one way relationship of NZ being sold Chinese plastic, but with them refusing to take it back. - by making food more perishable by wrapping in paper versus plastic, it means transport can be less of distance, so it invigorates local producers, local markets, local economy of growers, design, packaging, material inventiveness, university and business collaboration. - local growers will need compost -- hence the collection of compost bin materials. - it also may lead to less road use by heavy trucks, lowering cost of maintenance of roads

Submitter: Catharine Underwood

Suburb: Not Stated

On behalf of: An individual

138

- Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual
- 
- Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes
- 
- Q3. Multi-unit dwellingsThe Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. Event waste managementThe Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. Construction and demolition waste managementThe proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mailThe Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensingThe Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.
-

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls** A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

It is good that the council is taking this initiative. However, I have some concerns which are noted here. 1: I think the council is moving on the low hanging fruit, the easy stuff to regulate against. This opportunity only comes up every ten years and over all, there is a lot more that could be done. The regional coordination is good. It has always seemed weird to me that the recycling rules are different within each city. Makes it hard to know what can be recycled and what can't. Make it countrywide what plastics can and can't be recycled. I am interested that this is being done prior to the waste minimisation consultation that the Ministry of the Environment is doing. What is the coordination between the two please. 2: The Numbered Triangle IT WOULD BE GREAT IF THE RECYLCE NUMBERS ON THE BOTTOM OF PLASTIC CONTAINERS WAS READABLE. I AM SURE MORE PEOPLE WOULD RECYCLE IF IT WAS OBVIOUS WHAT NUMBER IT IS. This isn't just an age thing. It is about making it easy to recycle and choose containers that can be recycled against those that can't. 3: Terminology It would be great if the council used real words like zero waste/waste free, waste prevention, waste reduction. That would get the real message home in a stronger way. Reduce, reuse and recycle should be first and foremost. What does 'waste diversion' really mean. 4: Waste Separation More should be done to separate waste at source/collection. Glass is separate so should cardboard, tins, food etc. Then it may make people realise what they are wasting. 5: I believe the rules should be clear between residential, commercial and hospitality and health waste. This again would encourage waste minimisation and understanding of where what waste goes. 6: Multi Unit Dwellings The waste minimisation bylaws need to be drawn in conjunction with the spatial plan. It is no good stipulating no car parks and good design without outlining what good design is. Should individual apartments have a deck so a worm farm can be kept for food waste, so residents can grow their own food, to provide 'nature', does there need to be a green roof/community garden for each new high rise. Yes, a waste minimisation plan could be included but isn't this one of the items in the resource consent process? Which the council is about to change drastically with the potential introduction of the spatial plan? Why is the council considering withdrawing from the provision of waste and recycling collection for new multi-unit developments. This is an abdication of core services. What will the calculation for a rates rebate be. It is despicable that the council is looking at this. Either you provide core services or you don't. You can't choose – you have to take the easy/cheap with the difficult/costly. Beware the law of unintended consequences. Surely it is easier to manage with the one provider looking after the removal/collection of rubbish/recycling? I just don't understand it. I can see the city getting dirtier and rubbishier. 7: Events All events whether they be inside or outside should have a waste minimisation plan. As long as it doesn't add a huge cost to the event. Since the introduction of traffic management plans many community street fairs have been discontinued due to the huge cost of traffic management. To the detriment of community spirit and involvement. 8: Buildings The cost of demolition materials being dumped at the landfill be factored into any demolition project vs renovation. There has to be a 'sustainability' element to any planned project where renovation is an option. The public Library for example – is it cheaper to renovate or rebuild. Without having a sustainability cost, it's probably cheaper to rebuild. If there is 30% or less difference then renovate should be the preference. 9: Rubbish Collection Times I do not support the limiting of collection times. This means that in the city, residents everywhere will be woken by trucks collecting rubbish from 6am. I notice that the street cleaners are noisy as the bottle collectors. There is always a noise in the city but to limit how businesses collect rubbish is just bad micro management. Will there be an exception for emergencies? Most collectors try to be considerate. But it is worse since the second person was taken off the trucks for cost reasons and outsourced. Most operators will have their business set up to avoid these times anyway. There may be a need for some roads but the proposed roads take it too far. Arthur St? Ellice Street? Some of the streets mentioned are so wide that there would be no trouble collecting rubbish from 7am. Do you have any idea what it is like to have a bus or rubbish truck or any

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

truck release its brakes or use reverse outside your house at 6am? Again, low hanging fruit solution being taken by the council. If the waste minimisation controls were going to work, there would be less rubbish to collect therefore the collection time would be unnecessary. Work on rubbish reduction not limitations in collecting. 10: Unaddressed and advertising material This is real low hanging fruit. Given all the other items that the council could pick that would make more of a difference this is small fry. Most letterbox drops are paper which is recyclable and way more sustainable than some plastic packaging. Come on council – get real. It seems to me that there is a personal agenda in here. How is the council going to regulate/monitor/enforce/audit this proposed bylaw? What is the cost vs the reward – I am presuming the council is looking for hefty fines to pay for all this. Where is the cost benefit analysis? The council should have an instant fine for littering and cigarette butts – that is a better outcome. Butts end up in the ocean polluting there. But no, the council just puts signs on the drains.

---

Submitter: Shirley Morrison

139

Suburb: Khandallah, Broadmeadows & Kaiwharawhara

On behalf of: Onslow Residents Community Association

- Q1. You are making this submission as: Onslow Residents Community Association
- 
- Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes
- 
- Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
- 
- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.
-

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls** A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020 Submission from: Onslow Residents Community Association Purpose of the Onslow Residents Community Association (ORCA) - Onslow Residents Community Association (ORCA) is an incorporated society which represents the interests of residents and community groups in Khandallah, Broadmeadows and Kaiwharawhara. Its aims are: 1. to be a conduit between the community and authorities or relevant groups (organisations, council, government); 2. to promote, develop and improve the public services and facilities for our community, and 3. to foster a sense of community. General Comments 1. We welcome and support this review and update of the Solid Waste Management and Minimisation bylaw and appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback. 2. We welcome that this review of the bylaw is regionally coordinated and that the proposals, once approved, will be replicated across the regions, which will enhance consistency. 3. We are disappointed by the lack of ambition in this bylaw and the associated controls as the aim should be for WCC to put no waste in the landfill. In the interim, landfills need to be safe for both people and biodiversity and must not contaminate water. 4. The bylaw doesn't currently address perishables, which are one of the main causes of GHG emissions and make up a sizable proportion of waste currently going into the Southern Landfill. With changes to kerbside collections being proposed through the by-law, this could be a good opportunity to further expand trials of green waste collections. 5. Waste needs to be part of Wellington's zero carbon target and to achieve this people need to know what happens to their waste and recycling. 6. The issue of the disposal of sewage sludge so it is not added to the landfill needs to be urgently addressed. The current need for waste to mix with the sludge is a strong disincentive to reducing waste. 7. The proposals within the by-law do not reference the likely impacts of major upcoming legislative and regulatory changes (e.g. updates to the WMA 2008 and new regulations to increase and expand the waste disposal levy). The by-law should assess the opportunities that these changes present (e.g. increase revenue from the levy) as well as the challenges (e.g. the potential for increased fly-tipping, and potential solutions such as one-off large item collections for things such as mattresses - which would particularly benefit those people most likely to be impacted by an increase to the waste disposal levy). 8. The proposal talks about the aim of reducing waste and increasing resource recovery rates. One of the best ways of achieving these aims is community recycling centres (as shown throughout the country in places like Auckland and Christchurch). It would be good for the council to consider this as part of its thinking around by-laws, and in the next update to its Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. This particularly affects residents and businesses residing in the Northern Suburbs, who have a long way to travel to their nearest landfill and recovery centres in Wellington and Porirua. Submission on Proposed Bylaw How you dispose of your waste and recycling. We support the intention behind the rule to limit green waste placed in a Council waste receptacle for kerbside collection to 10 percent. However, we are disappointed that this rule is silent on food waste and we query why a limit on food waste in a waste receptacle has not also been set? The council should look at this bylaw as an opportunity to not only reduce food waste going to landfill but also as an opportunity to enhanced food security and urban resilience. To discourage people from resorting to binning their food waste, education and trials similar to that of Para Kai Miramar on the Miramar Peninsula should take place all over the Wellington region. WCC could provide each home with a compost bin and/or a worm farm or Bokashi system Licensing of waste collectors and operators We agree with a mandatory registration (licensing) system for waste collectors and waste operators and hope that the information collected will enable WCC to meet its waste minimisation objectives. Waste management for multi-unit developments ORCA supports the requirement to plan for adequate waste management at the building design stage as a requirement of consent. This must include provision for recycling including for perishables/green waste. WCC should not opt out of its responsibility for waste management especially at existing multi-unit developments and must maintain control in order to achieve waste minimisation.

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

Community recycling centres near clusters of multi-unit developments should be considered. Waste management for events We support this bylaw as most event waste can be readily recycled. We suggest that WCC encourage waste reduction at events. Management of construction and demolition waste We agree with the requirement for the preparation of a waste management plan that is approved by Council but feel that it should apply to projects with an estimated value of \$1 million or more. Regional recovery of common construction and demolition waste like concrete needs to also start immediately. Management of unaddressed mail and advertising material ORCA fully supports this bylaw. It should be a requirement that all advertising materials should be recyclable in the Wellington region. We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Contact name: Shirley Morrison (garyandshirleymrn@gmail.com) ORCA Environment Committee Members: Lawrence Collingbourne, Martin Jenkins, Lachman Prasad, Ray Chung, Annie Van Herck , Barbara McKenzie, Shirley Morrison, Lance Pratley, Ross Murdoch, Nicola McFaull (co-opted) and David Stephen (co-opted)

Submitter: **Russell Silverwood**

Suburb: **Brooklyn**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**140**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Individual

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I think the Event Waste Management bylaw should include indoor events. I would like to see reuse systems actively encouraged during the planning stages with council offering best practise guidance developed by those with experience in waste minimisation at events.

Submitter: Hannah Blumhardt

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: The Rubbish Trip, Sustainability  
Trust, Wellington Waste Managers and Kaicycle.

141

Q1. You are making this submission as: This is a JOINT submission by: The Rubbish Trip, Sustainability  
Trust, Wellington Waste Managers, Kaicycle

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. Multi-unit dwellingsThe Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. Event waste managementThe Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. Construction and demolition waste managementThe proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

\*\* General comments about the Proposed Bylaw and Controls\*\* We welcome and support this review and update of the waste-related provisions of the bylaw. We recognise that bylaws are an important regulatory tool for WCC and that the current bylaw does not encourage waste minimisation and a decrease in waste disposal. We strongly support the proposal to include Control-making powers in cl 7 of the bylaw as this will greatly increase Council’s flexibility to respond to changes in the waste and recycling sector and the waste minimisation/zero waste landscape. We welcome that this review of the bylaw is regionally coordinated and that the proposals, once approved, will be replicated across the regions, which will enhance consistency. We urge Council to keep in mind how the bylaw and controls could impact on small-scale waste operations (including community-led and non-profit operations), and ensure the bylaw and controls support these small-scale operations and their constant improvement of practices, instead of making it more difficult for them to function. Small-scale, community-based waste operations have a multitude of positive outcomes, including reduced transport emissions and more jobs created. We are disappointed by the lack of ambition in this bylaw and the associated controls, as currently drafted, which fail to capture the growing global and local acceptance of zero waste and circular economy theory and practice. We do not believe that the nature of the proposals make the most of this once in a decade opportunity to review and update the bylaw, nor do they adequately respond to the urgent need to turn around Wellington’s ever-increasing waste to landfill. We note that the Council has declared a climate emergency. Waste minimisation, including reducing and diverting food waste from landfill, is critical for responding to the climate emergency and achieving the Te Atakura blueprint to make Wellington City a zero carbon capital. We recommend that Council clearly articulate a vision for a zero waste/waste-free Wellington (and work collaboratively for a zero waste/waste-free Greater Wellington region) and devise bylaws that help advance these goals. The current Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (from 2017) is inadequate

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

and needs to be revisited and updated. Despite this, the proposed bylaw and controls don't get us much closer to achieving even some of the baseline goals of the current WMMP. We recommend that the Council embrace the language of waste minimisation, zero waste and the circular economy in the proposed bylaw and controls. At present, the proposals focus excessively on "diversion", "collection" and "management" - all concepts and systems associated with the bottom of the waste hierarchy. The proposals miss the opportunity to encourage or require waste prevention, reduction, minimisation and reuse. We acknowledge that these topics feature in the proposed construction & demolition (C&D) provisions and we welcome these, but don't understand why they aren't raised throughout the bylaw and controls. We recommend that the Council take advantage of the scope of the cl 7 Control-making powers and propose rules that cover a broader range of matters. For example:

- Propose rules pertaining to the size or type of receptacles. We believe Council should consider restricting the capacity of household waste receptacles (as per Taupō that restricts household waste receptacles to 120 litres) to reduce waste to landfill and increase waste separation and recycling. We also seek clarity on whether Council will be amending the rules in the Controls to reflect the recent recommendations of the report by WasteMINZ around standardising kerbside rubbish and recycling collections?
- Propose rules for waste collection services that could increase waste separation and recycling (at present the rules in this area are very focused on mitigating public nuisance and litter). For example, Council could require waste collectors and operators to shift to providing a weekly collection service but alternate waste and recycling each week so waste collections become fortnightly. Furthermore, we would like to see rules that require commercial waste collectors to provide a recycling collection service to householders as a criteria for licensing. This is needed to ensure that those householders who do not have access to a Council-provided waste and recycling collection still have access to recycling collection services. We are disappointed that the bylaws do not mandate the separation and separate collection of recyclables for all premises. It's 2020 - we cannot wait another ten years to achieve 100% separation of recyclables in New Zealand's capital city. We recommend adding clauses and rules that place a greater focus on services for organic waste. We acknowledge the proposals' attention to increasing waste separation and recycling collections. However, we don't understand the lack of attention to organic waste, which constitutes the single biggest proportion of the average Wellingtonian's household rubbish bin. Diverting food waste from landfill towards localised composting solutions is one of Wellington's biggest opportunities to address both waste and GHG emissions. We are blessed with leaders in this field in the form of Kaicycle and Capital Compost. Harnessing the potential of organic 'waste' in Wellington could set us apart as a visionary model for other urban areas to follow. We note that services for organic waste may not necessarily look like collections and could also include local drop-off points and professionally-run, community-scale composts. We recommend that cl 8 more clearly distinguishes obligations for residential and commercial premises. We believe insufficient attention is given to commercial waste in the city. We note the sector-based clauses for events and C&D and we recommend that a new clause is inserted that focuses on the hospitality industry. Hospitality offers a key opportunity for waste reduction as well as introducing waste reducing behaviours to a wider audience. If done well, this could offer cost savings for the hospitality industry. We recommend that the bylaw and controls set some rules and expectations around Council procurement practices to minimise waste at Council offices, council run events, and council building projects. We recommend that the bylaw strengthens the provisions around enforcement and clarifies the criteria against which plans will be approved or evaluations of plans will be required. We note that alongside a lack of clear rules and regulations, there is an ongoing need for investment in activities and infrastructure for resource processing and waste minimisation, including initiatives led by communities and small businesses. We see a clear opportunity for investment in systems geared around reuse, such as resource recovery centres, washing and sterilisation infrastructure and reverse logistics. These systems would reduce waste in daily city life generally, as well as at events, and would generate local, meaningful jobs. We note that new rules and regulations must be accompanied by non-regulatory guidance, such as community education, guidelines and the provision of information about appropriate operational practices. There will also be the need for clear communications to all those impacted by the changes. The guidance and communications need to be developed alongside zero waste organisations and businesses already demonstrating best practice. We query definitions given in Part A and would welcome further explanation:
- The definition of 'household waste' does not include: prohibited waste, hazardous waste, liquid waste, or construction and demolition waste. Does this limit what the Council can impose in terms of controls under the bylaw?
- Definitions are given for all waste streams. Why is the definition of 'organic waste' the only one that is defined in relation to Clause 7? \*\* Questions from the submission form\*\* \*Q. Multi-unit dwellings\* We support the requirement that managers/owners of multi-unit developments make adequate provision for waste and recycling facilities and collection services. We strongly support the requirement that owners/managers of a planned multi-unit development submit a waste management plan before construction begins. If waste is considered before construction,

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

there's far greater potential to ensure systems maximise waste minimisation (rather than trying to retrofit systems after the fact). We recommend that the plans are called "waste minimisation and management plans" to capture Council's expectation that multi-unit developments will achieve waste minimisation outcomes. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy. We note that the expectations for multi-unit developments are very focused on storage of waste and recycling for collection and removal, which limits the scope for waste minimising activity. One key area of opportunity for future multi-unit developments is organic waste. Given the growing concern to divert organic material from landfill towards beneficial use, and to increase food security, it would be good to see an expectation that future multi-unit developments set aside space (outside or in basement area) to compost/vermicompost organic material produced on site. This could link in with the goal of increasing community compost hubs around the city and be incorporated into pre-construction waste management plans. We recommend that Council provide guidance, including best practice, so that managers and owners understand what "adequate provision" for management of waste, recycling and organic waste looks like. In this guidance, there could be potential to align with Homestar ratings. Furthermore, we note that managers may sometimes be volunteers with limited time, resources or expertise. If managers are not paid for their role, it may be more appropriate to place this responsibility with the owner(s) of the development. We query why Council is proposing to withdraw the provision of waste and recycling collection services for new multi-unit developments? \*Q. Event waste management\* We agree that, as a controlled environment, events are a good opportunity to maximise waste segregation and diversion, while offering an opportunity to introduce a wide audience to waste reducing behaviours. We support the requirement that event managers produce waste management plans (or, better yet, 'zero waste plans') before an event, for Council approval, and that event managers be required to follow these plans during the event. We also support events being encouraged to undertake a post-event waste analysis report. We agree with the proposed one year delay before the provisions' commencement to allow for regional collaboration to establish guidance and resourcing to support event managers to deliver zero waste events, and support the collection and analysis of the waste data provided. The Council must ensure organisations such as Wellington Waste Managers, Para Kore, and Organic Wealth are included in this process. We recommend amending the definition of "Event" in cl 6 of the Bylaw to be focused on defining an event, rather than defining the types of events that are or are not regulated by the bylaw. For example, an event should not be defined by its size or by exclusions such as whether it is indoors or outdoors. Rather than shifting these elements to cl 13 of the bylaw, we recommend shifting them into the Controls. This will allow flexibility to expand the scope of events in the future through a Council resolution rather than having to amend the bylaw. We recommend that smaller events (between 100-1000 attendees) be required to submit a zero waste plan, even if this plan won't require Council approval. This will ensure all event organisers receive the same message that waste planning and minimisation is important, and give the Council the opportunity to share and communicate the resources available in Wellington to help event organisers minimise waste. We do not support the blanket exclusion of indoor events from regulation. Council should be pushing indoor events to be more ambitious in their waste minimisation. Many of these indoor venues receive Council funding or are Council operated and have greater access than outdoor venues to the kinds of facilities that support waste minimisation. They should be demonstrating best practice. We recommend that event managers be required to submit waste management plans 90 days out for events of 10,000+ attendees, and 60 days out for events of 1000+ people. Thirty working days does not allow sufficient time to ensure that appropriate planning has taken place ahead of the event. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction, and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. We also recommend renaming the plans. An "event waste management plan" sends a non-aspirational message from the Council to event managers that systems geared towards the bottom of the waste hierarchy (recycling and reducing litter) are sufficient. More exciting names that would better communicate what the Council is trying to achieve would be "Zero Waste Event Plan" or "event waste minimisation plan". We recommend cl 13(d) be amended to include reference to the equipment needed to operate effective waste prevention and reduction systems at events, such as reuse systems that require sterilising/washing facilities. This is important, particularly given the focus on outdoor events. Serious consideration should be given to whether outdoor events should be permitted without a plan in place to ensure washing facilities are available that enable food vendors to offer reusables (given many of those vendors at a busy, outdoor event won't have those facilities themselves, especially if they are operating from trucks and stalls). We recommend WCC work with those experienced in delivering reuse systems to create best practice guidance on implementing reusables at events in order to support event managers to consider these systems when creating their event waste management plan. We note that Council has a vital role in supporting and investing in the infrastructure necessary for scalable reuse systems, including

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

washing and sterilisation equipment and reverse logistics. We recommend amending cl 13.4 to automatically require all event managers who submit a waste management plan to also submit a post-event waste analysis report. Clause 14 should also be amended to specify that waste analysis reports include an evaluative breakdown of what worked well, what didn't, and notes on what improvements will be implemented the next time the event occurs. We note that the use of the phrase "diverted" in cl 13.4 is outdated and restrictive in light of the rapid growth of event-based waste prevention and reduction systems (such as reuse systems). Diversion is useful for assessing waste separated and sorted for recycling and composting, but doesn't capture waste streams that were avoided entirely. We recommend that alongside accounting for waste diverted, event managers be required to account for any practices adopted that prevented or reduced waste. For example, number of serves in reusable serviceware or other measures deemed appropriate. For events that reoccur (e.g. annually), a requirement to conduct post-event waste analysis reports and waste audits will enable event managers to track progress in waste reduction each time the event reoccurs. We note that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered? Under what circumstances will the Council require an event manager to provide a waste analysis report? \*Q.

**Construction and demolition waste management\*** We agree that a massive opportunity exists to divert construction and demolition (C&D) waste from landfill and that regulation is needed to achieve this. We agree that the proposed changes to the bylaw and the proposed Controls will complement Central Government's decision to increase and expand the landfill levy, which will make landfilling C&D waste more expensive. We support requiring any person applying for building work consent to submit a construction site and demolition waste management plan for approval by Council before the building work can start. We recommend that the plans should be called "waste minimisation and management plans" to better capture the Council's goal of minimising C&D waste to landfill, not simply managing it differently. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. With recycling opportunities in the city currently limited, reuse is a real opportunity in relation to refurbishment projects. We recommend that cl 14 be amended to make clear that "building work" includes refurbishment projects. We query the decision to require waste management plans be submitted only for building work valued at \$2m or more - how was this figure decided? We recommend that smaller projects be required to submit a plan, even if this plan doesn't require Council approval. This will ensure all contractors are receiving the same message from Council that waste planning and minimisation is important. We support the goals of clauses 14.4 and 14.5 to gather data on waste generation and minimisation and resource recovery during C&D projects, and encourage a post-build evaluation of the success in implementing the waste management plan and any cost savings. We note that as drafted it is unclear under what circumstances Council might require principal contractors to undertake these activities. We recommend that these activities are compulsory for all building work that required a waste management plan to be submitted for Council approval. We note that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered? We note that Council must make plans to divert funding from its allocation of the waste disposal levy revenue towards infrastructure to support resource recovery and waste minimisation in the C&D sector. \*Q.

**Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail\*** DEFINITELY AGREE \*Q.

**Waste Operator licensing\*** We agree that licensing is required to ensure that collectors and operators operate to basic standards that uphold public and environmental health and wellbeing. We agree that there is a lack of data and accountability in the absence of Council oversight over waste collectors and operators. We agree that licensing requirements are an appropriate means for the Council to achieve this oversight and overcome the recourse to commercial sensitivity. We support the two-year delay before provisions come into effect. We note that getting a good and consistent data reporting system is time consuming and resource intensive - ideally a reporting standard would be developed nationally and implemented regionally. Whatever approach Council adopts, it should align with the forthcoming Central Government regulations under s 86 of the WMA that will specify new data gathering requirements. We recommend careful consideration of the definition of "waste collector" and "waste operator". Would organisations that act as consolidation points for various waste streams (such as Sustainability Trust), fall under the licensing requirements if we were to take more than 20 tonnes a year? Some of the requirements, such as weighbridge receipts, could be unduly restrictive for these types of organisations. We note that there may be an impact on smaller providers if licensing fees are set too high. Also, it will be important to ensure timeframes between application for and granting of licenses is not unduly lengthy or smaller operators seeking to establish may be disadvantaged or delayed. We support the decision to choose 20 tonnes of waste a year as the cut off point for a waste collector or waste operator needing a license. We recommend that a 'light-touch' process still exist for waste collectors and operators handling fewer than 20 tonnes per year, such as an exemption process, to avoid

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

loopholes and the loss of important data. \*Q. Proposed Bylaw controls\* We support the proposal to implement Controls to accompany the bylaw. Controls provide for good flexibility to respond to changing circumstances; controls can be amended as appropriate rather than requiring a full review of the bylaw. We query the decision to limit future provision of Council-provided collection services for new multi-unit developments. We are unsure this will help Wellington achieve effective waste minimisation. We support standards requiring the mandatory diversion of recyclable material away from landfill when using the Southern Landfill. We recommend that the list include electronic waste and all metal (given that the Southern Landfill offers recycling/diversion services for these items), and all batteries (not just Lead Acid batteries) given that batteries with other chemistries, including lithium-ion, can cause catastrophic fires. We support the intention behind the rule to limit green waste placed in a Council waste receptacle for kerbside collection to 10 percent. However, we are disappointed that this rule is silent on food waste and we query why a limit on food waste in a waste receptacle has not also been set? If this is because there aren't currently enough options for food waste diversion, then more ambition is required from Council to set the direction of travel for householders and increase investment in localised composting solutions, as this is one of the largest opportunities to reduce waste from landfill (alongside unlocking many other co-benefits, such as enhanced food security and urban resilience). We support Controls to require the separation of waste types. However, we recommend that a rule is included to set a maximum limit on recyclable materials placed in a Council waste receptacle. This would require all managers/owners of premises, including commercial premises, to separate waste and recycle. At present, many businesses do not sort their waste for recycling, and we have heard directly from some businesses that their building owner refuses to provide recycling services. We support rules restricting the deposit of specific waste material, including prohibited waste. We recommend an express statement in either the rules or cl 6 (or both) that the scope of materials prohibited includes batteries and electronic waste containing batteries. Many people are unaware of the dangers these items present for waste collection, sorting, recycling and disposal systems, including catastrophic fires that can destroy entire Material Recovery Facilities. We do not support Control 2.1a and b, which set a blanket prohibition on all Waste Collection Services between the hours of 7:00am and 6:00pm in areas within the Central City, and between the hours of 7:00am–9:00am and 4:00pm–6:00pm on any Principle or Arterial road. We recommend this Control be amended to include exceptions to allow small operators (i.e. that don't use trucks, and instead use bikes/ebikes and trailers, electric cars/vans, or other light vehicles) to operate during these hours, as they do not cause congestion. An operational example is Kaicycle Composting, a non-profit composting service provider that currently collects organic waste from 59 businesses, households and apartment complexes in the CBD, during normal working hours, diverting 20–30 tonnes per year from landfill. Kaicycle is set to expand its capacity, including collections from the Central City and Principle/Arterial roads, but is only able to operate during daylight hours due to the nature of their low-carbon, rented ebike-based collection system. The currently proposed Bylaw Controls would severely limit Kaicycle Composting's ability to operate and divert organic waste from landfill, and would reduce composting options currently available in central locations where—and for small-scale organic waste producers for whom—composting options are fewest. Kaicycle has received several WCC funding grants since its establishment in 2015. We note that the currently proposed process for approving a variation to these collection times, given the permitted reasons (reasons of health, safety or congestion) and complicated decision-making process, will likely pose high and potentially insurmountable barriers to the operation of small, non-congestion-inducing operators, especially non-profits. We query Control 2.9a, which restricts the placement of any waste receptacle for collection between 7:00am and 5:00pm. We recommend this be amended to allow exceptions for waste collection services that are not provided by the Council, such as Kaicycle Composting, as appropriate.

---

---

Joint submission to the Wellington City Council on the

# Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020

Submitted 16 September 2020

*This submission has been prepared jointly by Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle, and Wellington Waste Managers. Each organisation may also make their own separate, individual submissions.*





## General comments about the Proposed Bylaw and Controls

**We welcome and support** this review and update of the waste-related provisions of the bylaw. We recognise that bylaws are an important regulatory tool for WCC and that the current bylaw does not encourage waste minimisation and a decrease in waste disposal.

**We strongly support** the proposal to include Control-making powers in cl 7 of the bylaw as this will greatly increase Council's flexibility to respond to changes in the waste and recycling sector and the waste minimisation/zero waste landscape.

**We welcome** that this review of the bylaw is regionally coordinated and that the proposals, once approved, will be replicated across the regions, which will enhance consistency. **We urge** Council to keep in mind how the bylaw and controls could impact on small-scale waste operations (including community-led and non-profit operations), and ensure the bylaw and controls support these small-scale operations and their constant improvement of practices, instead of making it more difficult for them to function. Small-scale, community-based waste operations have a multitude of positive outcomes, including reduced transport emissions and more jobs created.

**We are disappointed** by the lack of ambition in this bylaw and the associated controls, as currently drafted, which fail to capture the growing global and local acceptance of zero waste and circular economy theory and practice. **We do not believe** that the nature of the proposals make the most of this once in a decade opportunity to review and update the bylaw, nor do they adequately respond to the urgent need to turn around Wellington's ever-increasing waste to landfill. **We note** that the Council has declared a climate emergency. Waste minimisation, including reducing and diverting food waste from landfill, is critical for responding to the climate emergency and achieving the Te Atakura blueprint to make Wellington City a zero carbon capital.

**We recommend** that Council clearly articulate a vision for a zero waste/waste-free Wellington (and work collaboratively for a zero waste/waste-free Greater Wellington region) and devise bylaws that help advance these goals. The current Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (from 2017) is inadequate and needs to be revisited and updated. Despite this, the proposed bylaw and controls don't get us much closer to achieving even some of the baseline goals of the current WMMP.

**We recommend** that the Council embrace the language of waste minimisation, zero waste and the circular economy in the proposed bylaw and controls. At present, the proposals focus excessively on "diversion", "collection" and "management" - all concepts and systems associated with the bottom of the waste hierarchy. The proposals miss the opportunity to encourage or require waste prevention, reduction, minimisation and reuse. We acknowledge that these topics feature in the proposed construction & demolition (C&D) provisions and we welcome these, but don't understand why they aren't raised throughout the bylaw and controls.

**We recommend** that the Council take advantage of the scope of the cl 7 Control-making powers and propose rules that cover a broader range of matters. For example:

- Propose rules pertaining to the size or type of receptacles. We believe Council should consider restricting the capacity of household waste receptacles (as per Taupō that restricts household waste receptacles to 120 litres) to reduce waste to landfill and increase waste separation and recycling. We also seek clarity on whether Council will be amending the rules in the Controls to reflect the recent recommendations of the report by WasteMINZ around standardising kerbside rubbish and recycling collections?

- Propose rules for waste collection services that could increase waste separation and recycling (at present the rules in this area are very focused on mitigating public nuisance and litter). For example, Council could require waste collectors and operators to shift to providing a weekly collection service but alternate waste and recycling each week so waste collections become fortnightly. Furthermore, we would like to see rules that require commercial waste collectors to provide a recycling collection service to householders as a criteria for licensing. This is needed to ensure that those householders who do not have access to a Council-provided waste and recycling collection still have access to recycling collection services.

**We are disappointed** that the bylaws do not mandate the separation and separate collection of recyclables for all premises. It's 2020 - we cannot wait another ten years to achieve 100% separation of recyclables in New Zealand's capital city.

**We recommend** adding clauses and rules that place a greater focus on services for organic waste. We acknowledge the proposals' attention to increasing waste separation and recycling collections. However, we don't understand the lack of attention to organic waste, which constitutes the single biggest proportion of the average Wellingtonian's household rubbish bin. Diverting food waste from landfill towards localised composting solutions is one of Wellington's biggest opportunities to address both waste and GHG emissions. We are blessed with leaders in this field in the form of Kaicycle and Capital Compost. Harnessing the potential of organic 'waste' in Wellington could set us apart as a visionary model for other urban areas to follow. We note that services for organic waste may not necessarily look like collections and could also include local drop-off points and professionally-run, community-scale composts.

**We recommend** that cl 8 more clearly distinguishes obligations for residential and commercial premises. We believe insufficient attention is given to commercial waste in the city. We note the sector-based clauses for events and C&D and **we recommend** that a new clause is inserted that focuses on the hospitality industry. Hospitality offers a key opportunity for waste reduction as well as introducing waste reducing behaviours to a wider audience. If done well, this could offer cost savings for the hospitality industry.

**We recommend** that the bylaw and controls set some rules and expectations around Council procurement practices to minimise waste at Council offices, council run events, and council building projects.

**We recommend** that the bylaw strengthens the provisions around enforcement and clarifies the criteria against which plans will be approved or evaluations of plans will be required.

**We note** that alongside a lack of clear rules and regulations, there is an ongoing need for investment in activities and infrastructure for resource processing and waste minimisation, including initiatives led by communities and small businesses. We see a clear opportunity for investment in systems geared around reuse, such as resource recovery centres, washing and sterilisation infrastructure and reverse logistics. These systems would reduce waste in daily city life generally, as well as at events, and would generate local, meaningful jobs.

**We note** that new rules and regulations must be accompanied by non-regulatory guidance, such as community education, guidelines and the provision of information about appropriate operational practices. There will also be the need for clear communications to all those impacted by the changes. The guidance and communications need to be developed alongside zero waste organisations and businesses already demonstrating best practice.

**We query** definitions given in Part A and would welcome further explanation:

- The definition of 'household waste' does not include: prohibited waste, hazardous waste, liquid waste, or construction and demolition waste. Does this limit what the Council can impose in terms of controls under the bylaw?
- Definitions are given for all waste streams. Why is the definition of 'organic waste' the only one that is defined in relation to Clause 7?

## Questions from the submission form

### **Q. Multi-unit dwellings**

*The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.*

*The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.*

*To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings?*

SOMEWHAT AGREE

**We support** the requirement that managers/owners of multi-unit developments make adequate provision for waste and recycling facilities and collection services.

**We strongly support** the requirement that owners/managers of a planned multi-unit development submit a waste management plan before construction begins. If waste is considered before construction, there's far greater potential to ensure systems maximise waste minimisation (rather than trying to retrofit systems after the fact).

**We recommend** that the plans are called "waste minimisation and management plans" to capture Council's expectation that multi-unit developments will achieve waste minimisation outcomes. **We recommend** that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy.

**We note** that the expectations for multi-unit developments are very focused on storage of waste and recycling for collection and removal, which limits the scope for waste minimising activity. One key area of opportunity for future multi-unit developments is organic waste. Given the growing concern to divert organic material from landfill towards beneficial use, and to increase food security, it would be good to see an expectation that future multi-unit developments set aside space (outside or in basement area) to compost/vermicompost organic material produced on site. This could link in with the goal of increasing community compost hubs around the city and be incorporated into pre-construction waste management plans.

**We recommend** that Council provide guidance, including best practice, so that managers and owners understand what "adequate provision" for management of waste, recycling and organic waste looks like. In this guidance, there could be potential to align with Homestar ratings. Furthermore, we note that managers may sometimes be volunteers with limited time, resources or expertise. If managers are not paid for their role, it may be more appropriate to place this responsibility with the owner(s) of the development.

**We query** why Council is proposing to withdraw the provision of waste and recycling collection services for new multi-unit developments?

**Q. Event waste management**

*The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.*

*While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.*

*The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.*

*To what extent do you agree or disagree?*

SOMEWHAT AGREE

**We agree** that, as a controlled environment, events are a good opportunity to maximise waste segregation and diversion, while offering an opportunity to introduce a wide audience to waste reducing behaviours.

**We support** the requirement that event managers produce waste management plans (or, better yet, 'zero waste plans') before an event, for Council approval, and that event managers be required to follow these plans during the event. We also support events being encouraged to undertake a post-event waste analysis report.

**We agree** with the proposed one year delay before the provisions' commencement to allow for regional collaboration to establish guidance and resourcing to support event managers to deliver zero waste events, and support the collection and analysis of the waste data provided. The Council must ensure organisations such as Wellington Waste Managers, Para Kore, and Organic Wealth are included in this process.

**We recommend** amending the definition of "Event" in cl 6 of the Bylaw to be focused on defining an event, rather than defining the types of events that are or are not regulated by the bylaw. For example, an event should not be defined by its size or by exclusions such as whether it is indoors or outdoors. Rather than shifting these elements to cl 13 of the bylaw, we recommend shifting them into the Controls. This will allow flexibility to expand the scope of events in the future through a Council resolution rather than having to amend the bylaw.

**We recommend** that smaller events (between 100-1000 attendees) be required to submit a zero waste plan, even if this plan won't require Council approval. This will ensure all event organisers receive the same message that waste planning and minimisation is important, and give the Council the opportunity to share and communicate the resources available in Wellington to help event organisers minimise waste.

**We do not support** the blanket exclusion of indoor events from regulation. Council should be pushing indoor events to be more ambitious in their waste minimisation. Many of these indoor

venues receive Council funding or are Council operated and have greater access than outdoor venues to the kinds of facilities that support waste minimisation. They should be demonstrating best practice.

**We recommend** that event managers be required to submit waste management plans 90 days out for events of 10,000+ attendees, and 60 days out for events of 1000+ people. Thirty working days does not allow sufficient time to ensure that appropriate planning has taken place ahead of the event.

**We recommend** that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction, and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. **We also recommend** renaming the plans. An “event waste management plan” sends a non-aspirational message from the Council to event managers that systems geared towards the bottom of the waste hierarchy (recycling and reducing litter) are sufficient. More exciting names that would better communicate what the Council is trying to achieve would be “Zero Waste Event Plan” or “event waste minimisation plan”.

**We recommend** cl 13(d) be amended to include reference to the equipment needed to operate effective waste prevention and reduction systems at events, such as reuse systems that require sterilising/washing facilities. This is important, particularly given the focus on outdoor events. Serious consideration should be given to whether outdoor events should be permitted without a plan in place to ensure washing facilities are available that enable food vendors to offer reusables (given many of those vendors at a busy, outdoor event won't have those facilities themselves, especially if they are operating from trucks and stalls).

**We recommend** WCC work with those experienced in delivering reuse systems to create best practice guidance on implementing reusables at events in order to support event managers to consider these systems when creating their event waste management plan. **We note** that Council has a vital role in supporting and investing in the infrastructure necessary for scalable reuse systems, including washing and sterilisation equipment and reverse logistics.

**We recommend** amending cl 13.4 to automatically require all event managers who submit a waste management plan to also submit a post-event waste analysis report. Clause 14 should also be amended to specify that waste analysis reports include an evaluative breakdown of what worked well, what didn't, and notes on what improvements will be implemented the next time the event occurs.

**We note** that the use of the phrase “diverted” in cl 13.4 is outdated and restrictive in light of the rapid growth of event-based waste prevention and reduction systems (such as reuse systems). Diversion is useful for assessing waste separated and sorted for recycling and composting, but doesn't capture waste streams that were avoided entirely. **We recommend** that alongside accounting for waste diverted, event managers be required to account for any practices adopted that prevented or reduced waste. For example, number of serves in reusable serviceware or other measures deemed appropriate. For events that reoccur (e.g. annually), a requirement to conduct post-event waste analysis reports and waste audits will enable event managers to track progress in waste reduction each time the event reoccurs.

**We note** that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered? Under what circumstances will the Council require an event manager to provide a waste analysis report?

### ***Q. Construction and demolition waste management***

*The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation*

*planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.*

*Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.*

*To what extent do you agree or disagree?*

SOMEWHAT AGREE

**We agree** that a massive opportunity exists to divert construction and demolition (C&D) waste from landfill and that regulation is needed to achieve this.

**We agree** that the proposed changes to the bylaw and the proposed Controls will complement Central Government's decision to increase and expand the landfill levy, which will make landfilling C&D waste more expensive.

**We support** requiring any person applying for building work consent to submit a construction site and demolition waste management plan for approval by Council before the building work can start.

**We recommend** that the plans should be called "waste minimisation and management plans" to better capture the Council's goal of minimising C&D waste to landfill, not simply managing it differently. **We recommend** that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. With recycling opportunities in the city currently limited, reuse is a real opportunity in relation to refurbishment projects.

**We recommend** that cl 14 be amended to make clear that "building work" includes refurbishment projects.

**We query** the decision to require waste management plans be submitted only for building work valued at \$2m or more - how was this figure decided? We recommend that smaller projects be required to submit a plan, even if this plan doesn't require Council approval. This will ensure all contractors are receiving the same message from Council that waste planning and minimisation is important.

**We support** the goals of clauses 14.4 and 14.5 to gather data on waste generation and minimisation and resource recovery during C&D projects, and encourage a post-build evaluation of the success in implementing the waste management plan and any cost savings. **We note** that as drafted it is unclear under what circumstances Council might require principal contractors to undertake these activities. **We recommend** that these activities are compulsory for all building work that required a waste management plan to be submitted for Council approval.

**We note** that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered?

**We note** that Council must make plans to divert funding from its allocation of the waste disposal levy revenue towards infrastructure to support resource recovery and waste minimisation in the C&D sector.

**Q. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**

*The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.*

*There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.*

*To what extent do you agree or disagree?*

DEFINITELY AGREE

**Q. Waste Operator licensing**

*The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.*

*The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.*

*To what extent do you agree or disagree?*

SOMEWHAT AGREE

**We agree** that licensing is required to ensure that collectors and operators operate to basic standards that uphold public and environmental health and wellbeing.

**We agree** that there is a lack of data and accountability in the absence of Council oversight over waste collectors and operators.

**We agree** that licensing requirements are an appropriate means for the Council to achieve this oversight and overcome the recourse to commercial sensitivity.

**We support** the two-year delay before provisions come into effect.

**We note** that getting a good and consistent data reporting system is time consuming and resource intensive - ideally a reporting standard would be developed nationally and implemented regionally. Whatever approach Council adopts, it should align with the forthcoming Central Government regulations under s 86 of the WMA that will specify new data gathering requirements.

**We recommend** careful consideration of the definition of “waste collector” and “waste operator”. Would organisations that act as consolidation points for various waste streams (such as Sustainability Trust), fall under the licensing requirements if we were to take more than 20 tonnes a year? Some of the requirements, such as weighbridge receipts, could be unduly restrictive for these types of organisations.

**We note** that there may be an impact on smaller providers if licensing fees are set too high. Also, it will be important to ensure timeframes between application for and granting of licenses is not unduly lengthy or smaller operators seeking to establish may be disadvantaged or delayed.

**We support** the decision to choose 20 tonnes of waste a year as the cut off point for a waste collector or waste operator needing a license. **We recommend** that a 'light-touch' process still exist for waste collectors and operators handling fewer than 20 tonnes per year, such as an exemption process, to avoid loopholes and the loss of important data.

**Q. Proposed Bylaw controls**

*A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling.*

*Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers.*

*The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.*

*To what extent do you agree or disagree?*

SOMEWHAT AGREE

**We support** the proposal to implement Controls to accompany the bylaw. Controls provide for good flexibility to respond to changing circumstances; controls can be amended as appropriate rather than requiring a full review of the bylaw.

**We query** the decision to limit future provision of Council-provided collection services for new multi-unit developments. We are unsure this will help Wellington achieve effective waste minimisation.

**We support** standards requiring the mandatory diversion of recyclable material away from landfill when using the Southern Landfill. **We recommend** that the list include electronic waste and all metal (given that the Southern Landfill offers recycling/diversion services for these items), and all batteries (not just Lead Acid batteries) given that batteries with other chemistries, including lithium-ion, can cause catastrophic fires.

**We support** the intention behind the rule to limit green waste placed in a Council waste receptacle for kerbside collection to 10 percent. However, **we are disappointed** that this rule is silent on food waste and **we query** why a limit on food waste in a waste receptacle has not also been set? If this is because there aren't currently enough options for food waste diversion, then more ambition is required from Council to set the direction of travel for householders and increase investment in localised composting solutions, as this is one of the largest opportunities to reduce waste from landfill (alongside unlocking many other co-benefits, such as enhanced food security and urban resilience).

**We support** Controls to require the separation of waste types. However, **we recommend** that a rule is included to set a maximum limit on recyclable materials placed in a Council waste receptacle. This would require all managers/owners of premises, including commercial premises, to separate waste and recycle. At present, many businesses do not sort their waste for recycling, and we have heard directly from some businesses that their building owner refuses to provide recycling services.

**We support** rules restricting the deposit of specific waste material, including prohibited waste. **We recommend** an express statement in either the rules or cl 6 (or both) that the scope of



materials prohibited includes batteries and electronic waste containing batteries. Many people are unaware of the dangers these items present for waste collection, sorting, recycling and disposal systems, including catastrophic fires that can destroy entire Material Recovery Facilities.

**We do not support** Control 2.1a and b, which set a blanket prohibition on all Waste Collection Services between the hours of 7:00am and 6:00pm in areas within the Central City, and between the hours of 7:00am–9:00am and 4:00pm–6:00pm on any Principle or Arterial road.

**We recommend** this Control be amended to include exceptions to allow small operators (i.e. that don't use trucks, and instead use bikes/ebikes and trailers, electric cars/vans, or other light vehicles) to operate during these hours, as they do not cause congestion. An operational example is Kaicycle Composting, a non-profit composting service provider that currently collects organic waste from 59 businesses, households and apartment complexes in the CBD, during normal working hours, diverting 20–30 tonnes per year from landfill. Kaicycle is set to expand its capacity, including collections from the Central City and Principle/Arterial roads, but is only able to operate during daylight hours due to the nature of their low-carbon, rented ebike-based collection system. The currently proposed Bylaw Controls would severely limit Kaicycle Composting's ability to operate and divert organic waste from landfill, and would reduce composting options currently available in central locations where—and for small-scale organic waste producers for whom—composting options are fewest. Kaicycle has received several WCC funding grants since its establishment in 2015.

**We note** that the currently proposed process for approving a variation to these collection times, given the permitted reasons (reasons of health, safety or congestion) and complicated decision-making process, will likely pose high and potentially insurmountable barriers to the operation of small, non-congestion-inducing operators, especially non-profits.

**We query** Control 2.9a, which restricts the placement of any waste receptacle for collection between 7:00am and 5:00pm. We recommend this be amended to allow exceptions for waste collection services that are not provided by the Council, such as Kaicycle Composting, as appropriate.

Submitter: **Blake Steel**

Suburb: **Te Aro**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**142**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: Clare Cunningham

Suburb: Hataitai

On behalf of: An individual

143

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely disagree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely disagree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely disagree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely disagree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Neither agree nor disagree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Q 8 has too many parts to be answered by one reply. I would like to see more transparency in what happens to recycling. Which materials are more easily dealt with eg glass v plastic so consumers can make more informed purchasing choices.

Submitter: Kevin Spacey

Suburb: Melrose

On behalf of: An individual

144

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Definitely agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

Submitter: **Hannah Flemming**

Suburb: **N/A**

On behalf of: **Victoria University of Wellington  
Students' Association**

**145**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (VUWSA)

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

---

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

### Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylawcontrols?

Overview Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (VUWSA) advocate for and represent the 22,000 students of Te Herenga Waka– Victoria University. Students, many of whom fall under 35-year old age group, comprise a large portion of the Wellington Central population. VUWSA want these bylaws to work effectively for students: those who live in Halls of Residence, those who are flatting, and those in apartment blocks and multi-use dwellings. We strongly encourage the bylaws to have greater alignment and focus on Te Atakura, and the crucial role waste minimisation can have on lowering carbon emissions. We note this should be reflected in the messaging and language of the bylaw. VUWSA welcomes the regional coordination of this Bylaw and supports the encouragement of consistency across Wellington. VUWSA is disappointed the proposed bylaw do not mandate the separation and separation collection of recyclables for all premises, and urge the Council to go further in addressing organic waste. Organic waste constitutes the single biggest proportion of the average Wellingtonian's household rubbish bin, and students especially lack access to home composting solutions. We query the effectiveness of the enforcement provisions within the Bylaw and the criteria against which waste management and minimisation plans will be assessed and approved.

Response to Questions: Multi-unit Dwellings

SOMEWHAT AGREE - We strongly support the requirement for multi-use developments to make adequate provision for managing all waste, recycling and organic waste generated within the premises. - We note that many students live in central city apartment blocks and other urban multi-unit dwellings which do not mandate separating of recyclables and rubbish. This causes distress for students who are concerned about their waste, and we do not accept the bylaw goes far enough in addressing the need for best practice waste minimisation and separation in multi-unit dwellings. - We support the requirement for planned developments to submit a waste management plan prior to construction. Event Waste Management

SOMEWHAT AGREE - We strongly support the requirement for event managers to produce waste management plans for large outdoor events and would emphasise the importance of a post-event waste analysis report. - We recommend greater consistency with event waste reduction and minimisation. We would extend the requirement for submission of a plan to smaller events (between 100 – 1000 attendees), and reject the exclusion of indoor events from regulation. - We know that students make up a significant portion of attendees of these events. Students are motivated to engage in waste reduction behaviour but are limited by the lack of structured waste minimisation facilities at these events. - We would underline the importance of providing an ambitious message from Council to encourage waste prevention and reduction. We recommend greater emphasis on establishing and prioritising reusable systems and composting facilities at these events. - We question the enforcement of this provision and would welcome further clarify from the Council on criteria for approval and assessment.

Construction and Demolition Waste Management DEFINITELY AGREE

Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail DEFINITELY AGREE

Waste Operator Licensing DEFINITELY AGREE - We support the cohesion across Wellington by ensuring collectors and operators adhere to high standards, and giving the Council greater oversight over waste collection. - We support the threshold of 20 tonnes of waste a year and emphasise the need for flexibility regarding community-based waste organisations and smaller providers.

Proposed Bylaw Controls

SOMEWHAT AGREE - We are disappointed in the decision to limit Council-provided collection services for new multi-unit developments. - We urge greater discussion of food and organic waste in the controls and suggest greater support should be given to localised composting solutions. - We support controls to require a separation of waste types but believe this can go further to require premises, including commercial sites, to sort their waste for recycling.

---

Submitter: **Tamina Beveridge**

Suburb: **Highbury**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**146**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- 
- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

---

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

### Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?

Overall, it is great to see WCC reviewing this bylaw on waste management and minimisation and I agree with all aspects to an extent. Making sure that there is regulation and more control over how waste is managed is important, especially given the increasing population in Wellington as well as the horrific amounts of waste being sent to landfill each year. This review of the bylaw does not, however, outline a plan that will be ambitious enough to properly manage Wellington's waste in the coming years. Especially, given the need to reduce our waste and begin thinking in the most sustainable way by aiming for zero-waste Wellington and a circular economy. We are in a climate emergency, as declared by Wellington City Council and managing waste is not enough. There needs to be more focus on minimisation and diversion including reducing waste and diverting all food waste from landfill. There are already some great community initiatives such as Kaicycle and non-profit organisations diverting waste, minimising emissions and creating jobs and I hope that the Council keeps these in mind and makes sure that the review encourages and supports these initiatives rather than making it harder for them to function. The Council should aim to include more zero-waste goals in the bylaw review, and aim towards introducing bylaws that will enable Wellington to become a zero-waste city. By using language such as "management", "diversion" and "collection", the current review also does not communicate the urgent need of reducing our waste. The proposals could be the beginning of encouraging waste reduction in our city and fully embrace the WMMP to "protect the environment from harm; and provide environmental, social, economic, and cultural benefits". Please consider including more of the principles at the top of the waste hierarchy throughout the bylaw, such as waste prevention, reduction, minimisation and reuse. The Council should consider including the compulsory separation of recyclable goods for everyone. This has been done in Germany for many many years already and helps to educate us on our waste and recycling as well as making recycling at facilities easier. To further reduce waste and prevent more from going to landfill, the Council should think about the collection services and amount of waste produced by households. If there were restrictions on a household's maximum output, or if the collection services became less frequent, and focussed more on recycling as well, this could reduce the amount of waste we produce. The biggest impact the council could have on the amount of waste Wellington sends to landfill would be through adding much more focus on composting in this bylaw. We need more systems in place, whether it be collection services, community composts, drop off areas and more. And with the implementation of this plan, the public needs to be better educated and have resources available to begin a real conversation on how best to continue to reduce Wellington's waste until we are waste free. Multi-unit dwellings I support requiring that a waste management plan is submitted before construction but would like this to focus more on waste minimisation as well. Rather than only focussing on having "storage and collection" space for rubbish and recycling, multi-unit dwellings should also be required to provide an organic-waste area with potential for this to be used in green spaces. Why is the Council planning to limit collection services? Event waste management Events should definitely have waste management and regulation in place and it is great to see that events will be required to plan and outline waste minimisation, reusables and composting as well as litter. I hope there would be emphasis on an aim to zero-waste events. I am confused as to why indoor events are not included in this as they would be able to more easily implement long term waste minimisation and access these sorts of facilities. It would be even better if events of 100-1000 people were also required to develop a zero-waste plan. Otherwise, there will be a lack of consistency. Construction and demolition waste management I agree that a waste management plan be submitted before any building work is begun and that this could have a significant impact on waste production. The plans should be called "waste minimisation and management" to include the goal of minimising all waste and align with the waste hierarchy to prevent, reduce and reuse above all else. Again, I am confused as to why it is only building work over \$2 million that would require a plan. Shouldn't all projects have a plan on waste? That way, there is consistency and people will begin to be better educated and realise that waste prevention is important and include the end waste product into their overall building plan right from the start. How will all this be enforced? Proposed Bylaw controls Having these controls means more flexibility for the Council and the ability to potentially review them over the years as needed. I wholeheartedly agree with the joint submission presented by Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle and Wellington Waste Managers and support all of their points.

---

Submitter: **Tim Jenkins**

Suburb: **Karori**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**147**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

It's good that this bylaw is being reviewed and its controls strengthened. However, I don't think it goes far enough. There should be more controls to ensure that the waste hierarchy is followed. Rather than concentrating on waste collection and disposal there should be more about preventing, reducing and reusing waste. This should be reflected in plans for C&D waste, requirements for household collections, plans for multi occupant buildings and so-on. There should be more control on the amount of recycling and compostable waste that go into kerbside rubbish collections. Citywide the use of kerbside recycling seems low. I'm amazed that waste operators haven't been licensed so far.

Submitter: **Scott Johnston**

Suburb: **Island Bay**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**148**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Unaddressed mail - the main junk mail offenders are Real Estate agents who send addressed mail. The proposal will do nothing to stop that. Events - 1000 people is not a large event (I'd break it at maybe 5000), and I think the requirements should be imposed on the basis of event budget. The Waste plan and its application can be a huge percentage of the budget for smaller events. Costs have been anywhere from \$3000 to \$5000 in cases that I'm familiar with. When your total budget is \$20,000 that is significant, when its \$100,000 then its a lot noticeable. Events that are substantially funded by WCC will need increased funding to enable this new requirement to be met. The 30 day time-frame - I agree with that for small and/or recurring events. New and large events which have not had waste plans sighted by Council previously should be more like 60 days in advance. Recurring events should largely be a rubber stamping exercise unless there have been significant changes to plans that have been used previously. The regulation should cover ALL events too - indoor as well as outdoor. There is no clear differentiation for many events anyway as they may have things happening both inside and outside. And what should you consider a large marquee covered area with a stage on the water-front to be - the Homegrown approach for instance.

Submitter: **Kate Walmsley**

Suburb: **Karori**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**149**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I wholly support the joint submission made by Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle, and Wellington Waste Managers (submitted previously, and copied below for reference). I urge WCC to ensure that local waste policy will support, rather than increase the barriers experienced by, small-scale and community-led waste initiatives. These kinds of initiatives employ more people and have a broad range of social and environmental co-benefits, and thus can contribute greatly to our COVID-19 recovery, helping us to build back better and lay the foundations for a shift to a zero-waste, zero-carbon city, with high wellbeing and resilience of our communities and local ecosystem. Copy of the joint submission I support: \*\* General comments about the Proposed Bylaw and Controls\*\* We welcome and support this review and update of the waste-related provisions of the bylaw. We recognise that bylaws are an important regulatory tool for WCC and that the current bylaw does not encourage waste minimisation and a decrease in waste disposal. We strongly support the proposal to include Control-making powers in cl 7 of the bylaw as this will greatly increase Council’s flexibility to respond to changes in the waste and recycling sector and the waste minimisation/zero waste landscape. We welcome that this review of the bylaw is regionally coordinated and that the proposals, once approved, will be replicated across the regions, which will enhance consistency. We urge Council to keep in mind how the bylaw and controls could impact on small-scale waste operations (including community-led and non-profit operations), and ensure the bylaw and controls support these small-scale operations and their constant improvement of practices, instead of making it more difficult for them to function. Small-scale, community-based waste operations have a multitude of positive outcomes, including reduced transport emissions and more jobs created. We are disappointed by the lack of ambition in this bylaw and the associated controls, as currently drafted, which fail to capture the growing global and local acceptance of zero waste and circular economy theory and practice. We do not believe that the nature of the proposals make the most of this once in a decade opportunity to review

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

and update the bylaw, nor do they adequately respond to the urgent need to turn around Wellington's ever-increasing waste to landfill. We note that the Council has declared a climate emergency. Waste minimisation, including reducing and diverting food waste from landfill, is critical for responding to the climate emergency and achieving the Te Atakura blueprint to make Wellington City a zero carbon capital. We recommend that Council clearly articulate a vision for a zero waste/waste-free Wellington (and work collaboratively for a zero waste/waste-free Greater Wellington region) and devise bylaws that help advance these goals. The current Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (from 2017) is inadequate and needs to be revisited and updated. Despite this, the proposed bylaw and controls don't get us much closer to achieving even some of the baseline goals of the current WMMP. We recommend that the Council embrace the language of waste minimisation, zero waste and the circular economy in the proposed bylaw and controls. At present, the proposals focus excessively on "diversion", "collection" and "management" - all concepts and systems associated with the bottom of the waste hierarchy. The proposals miss the opportunity to encourage or require waste prevention, reduction, minimisation and reuse. We acknowledge that these topics feature in the proposed construction & demolition (C&D) provisions and we welcome these, but don't understand why they aren't raised throughout the bylaw and controls. We recommend that the Council take advantage of the scope of the cl 7 Control-making powers and propose rules that cover a broader range of matters. For example:

- Propose rules pertaining to the size or type of receptacles. We believe Council should consider restricting the capacity of household waste receptacles (as per Taupō that restricts household waste receptacles to 120 litres) to reduce waste to landfill and increase waste separation and recycling. We also seek clarity on whether Council will be amending the rules in the Controls to reflect the recent recommendations of the report by WasteMINZ around standardising kerbside rubbish and recycling collections?
- Propose rules for waste collection services that could increase waste separation and recycling (at present the rules in this area are very focused on mitigating public nuisance and litter). For example, Council could require waste collectors and operators to shift to providing a weekly collection service but alternate waste and recycling each week so waste collections become fortnightly. Furthermore, we would like to see rules that require commercial waste collectors to provide a recycling collection service to householders as a criteria for licensing. This is needed to ensure that those householders who do not have access to a Council-provided waste and recycling collection still have access to recycling collection services. We are disappointed that the bylaws do not mandate the separation and separate collection of recyclables for all premises. It's 2020 - we cannot wait another ten years to achieve 100% separation of recyclables in New Zealand's capital city. We recommend adding clauses and rules that place a greater focus on services for organic waste. We acknowledge the proposals' attention to increasing waste separation and recycling collections. However, we don't understand the lack of attention to organic waste, which constitutes the single biggest proportion of the average Wellingtonian's household rubbish bin. Diverting food waste from landfill towards localised composting solutions is one of Wellington's biggest opportunities to address both waste and GHG emissions. We are blessed with leaders in this field in the form of Kaicycle and Capital Compost. Harnessing the potential of organic 'waste' in Wellington could set us apart as a visionary model for other urban areas to follow. We note that services for organic waste may not necessarily look like collections and could also include local drop-off points and professionally-run, community-scale composts. We recommend that cl 8 more clearly distinguishes obligations for residential and commercial premises. We believe insufficient attention is given to commercial waste in the city. We note the sector-based clauses for events and C&D and we recommend that a new clause is inserted that focuses on the hospitality industry. Hospitality offers a key opportunity for waste reduction as well as introducing waste reducing behaviours to a wider audience. If done well, this could offer cost savings for the hospitality industry. We recommend that the bylaw and controls set some rules and expectations around Council procurement practices to minimise waste at Council offices, council run events, and council building projects. We recommend that the bylaw strengthens the provisions around enforcement and clarifies the criteria against which plans will be approved or evaluations of plans will be required. We note that alongside a lack of clear rules and regulations, there is an ongoing need for investment in activities and infrastructure for resource processing and waste minimisation, including initiatives led by communities and small businesses. We see a clear opportunity for investment in systems geared around reuse, such as resource recovery centres, washing and sterilisation infrastructure and reverse logistics. These systems would reduce waste in daily city life generally, as well as at events, and would generate local, meaningful jobs. We note that new rules and regulations must be accompanied by non-regulatory guidance, such as community education, guidelines and the provision of information about appropriate operational practices. There will also be the need for clear communications to all those impacted by the changes. The guidance and communications need to be developed alongside zero waste organisations and businesses already demonstrating best practice. We query definitions given in Part A and would welcome further explanation:
- The definition of 'household waste' does not include: prohibited

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

waste, hazardous waste, liquid waste, or construction and demolition waste. Does this limit what the Council can impose in terms of controls under the bylaw? ● Definitions are given for all waste streams. Why is the definition of 'organic waste' the only one that is defined in relation to Clause 7? \*\* Questions from the submission form\*\* \*Q. Multi-unit dwellings\* We support the requirement that managers/owners of multi-unit developments make adequate provision for waste and recycling facilities and collection services. We strongly support the requirement that owners/managers of a planned multi-unit development submit a waste management plan before construction begins. If waste is considered before construction, there's far greater potential to ensure systems maximise waste minimisation (rather than trying to retrofit systems after the fact). We recommend that the plans are called "waste minimisation and management plans" to capture Council's expectation that multi-unit developments will achieve waste minimisation outcomes. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy. We note that the expectations for multi-unit developments are very focused on storage of waste and recycling for collection and removal, which limits the scope for waste minimising activity. One key area of opportunity for future multi-unit developments is organic waste. Given the growing concern to divert organic material from landfill towards beneficial use, and to increase food security, it would be good to see an expectation that future multi-unit developments set aside space (outside or in basement area) to compost/vermicompost organic material produced on site. This could link in with the goal of increasing community compost hubs around the city and be incorporated into pre-construction waste management plans. We recommend that Council provide guidance, including best practice, so that managers and owners understand what "adequate provision" for management of waste, recycling and organic waste looks like. In this guidance, there could be potential to align with Homestar ratings. Furthermore, we note that managers may sometimes be volunteers with limited time, resources or expertise. If managers are not paid for their role, it may be more appropriate to place this responsibility with the owner(s) of the development. We query why Council is proposing to withdraw the provision of waste and recycling collection services for new multi-unit developments? \*Q. Event waste management\* We agree that, as a controlled environment, events are a good opportunity to maximise waste segregation and diversion, while offering an opportunity to introduce a wide audience to waste reducing behaviours. We support the requirement that event managers produce waste management plans (or, better yet, 'zero waste plans') before an event, for Council approval, and that event managers be required to follow these plans during the event. We also support events being encouraged to undertake a post-event waste analysis report. We agree with the proposed one year delay before the provisions' commencement to allow for regional collaboration to establish guidance and resourcing to support event managers to deliver zero waste events, and support the collection and analysis of the waste data provided. The Council must ensure organisations such as Wellington Waste Managers, Para Kore, and Organic Wealth are included in this process. We recommend amending the definition of "Event" in cl 6 of the Bylaw to be focused on defining an event, rather than defining the types of events that are or are not regulated by the bylaw. For example, an event should not be defined by its size or by exclusions such as whether it is indoors or outdoors. Rather than shifting these elements to cl 13 of the bylaw, we recommend shifting them into the Controls. This will allow flexibility to expand the scope of events in the future through a Council resolution rather than having to amend the bylaw. We recommend that smaller events (between 100-1000 attendees) be required to submit a zero waste plan, even if this plan won't require Council approval. This will ensure all event organisers receive the same message that waste planning and minimisation is important, and give the Council the opportunity to share and communicate the resources available in Wellington to help event organisers minimise waste. We do not support the blanket exclusion of indoor events from regulation. Council should be pushing indoor events to be more ambitious in their waste minimisation. Many of these indoor venues receive Council funding or are Council operated and have greater access than outdoor venues to the kinds of facilities that support waste minimisation. They should be demonstrating best practice. We recommend that event managers be required to submit waste management plans 90 days out for events of 10,000+ attendees, and 60 days out for events of 1000+ people. Thirty working days does not allow sufficient time to ensure that appropriate planning has taken place ahead of the event. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction, and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. We also recommend renaming the plans. An "event waste management plan" sends a non-aspirational message from the Council to event managers that systems geared towards the bottom of the waste hierarchy (recycling and reducing litter) are sufficient. More exciting names that would better communicate what the Council is trying to achieve would be "Zero Waste Event Plan" or "event waste minimisation plan". We recommend cl 13(d) be amended to include reference to the equipment needed to operate effective waste prevention and reduction systems at events, such as reuse systems that require sterilising/washing facilities. This is important, particularly given the focus on outdoor events. Serious consideration

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

should be given to whether outdoor events should be permitted without a plan in place to ensure washing facilities are available that enable food vendors to offer reusables (given many of those vendors at a busy, outdoor event won't have those facilities themselves, especially if they are operating from trucks and stalls). We recommend WCC work with those experienced in delivering reuse systems to create best practice guidance on implementing reusables at events in order to support event managers to consider these systems when creating their event waste management plan. We note that Council has a vital role in supporting and investing in the infrastructure necessary for scalable reuse systems, including washing and sterilisation equipment and reverse logistics. We recommend amending cl 13.4 to automatically require all event managers who submit a waste management plan to also submit a post-event waste analysis report. Clause 14 should also be amended to specify that waste analysis reports include an evaluative breakdown of what worked well, what didn't, and notes on what improvements will be implemented the next time the event occurs. We note that the use of the phrase "diverted" in cl 13.4 is outdated and restrictive in light of the rapid growth of event-based waste prevention and reduction systems (such as reuse systems). Diversion is useful for assessing waste separated and sorted for recycling and composting, but doesn't capture waste streams that were avoided entirely. We recommend that alongside accounting for waste diverted, event managers be required to account for any practices adopted that prevented or reduced waste. For example, number of serves in reusable serviceware or other measures deemed appropriate. For events that reoccur (e.g. annually), a requirement to conduct post-event waste analysis reports and waste audits will enable event managers to track progress in waste reduction each time the event reoccurs. We note that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered? Under what circumstances will the Council require an event manager to provide a waste analysis report? \*Q. Construction and demolition waste management\* We agree that a massive opportunity exists to divert construction and demolition (C&D) waste from landfill and that regulation is needed to achieve this. We agree that the proposed changes to the bylaw and the proposed Controls will complement Central Government's decision to increase and expand the landfill levy, which will make landfilling C&D waste more expensive. We support requiring any person applying for building work consent to submit a construction site and demolition waste management plan for approval by Council before the building work can start. We recommend that the plans should be called "waste minimisation and management plans" to better capture the Council's goal of minimising C&D waste to landfill, not simply managing it differently. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. With recycling opportunities in the city currently limited, reuse is a real opportunity in relation to refurbishment projects. We recommend that cl 14 be amended to make clear that "building work" includes refurbishment projects. We query the decision to require waste management plans be submitted only for building work valued at \$2m or more - how was this figure decided? We recommend that smaller projects be required to submit a plan, even if this plan doesn't require Council approval. This will ensure all contractors are receiving the same message from Council that waste planning and minimisation is important. We support the goals of clauses 14.4 and 14.5 to gather data on waste generation and minimisation and resource recovery during C&D projects, and encourage a post-build evaluation of the success in implementing the waste management plan and any cost savings. We note that as drafted it is unclear under what circumstances Council might require principal contractors to undertake these activities. We recommend that these activities are compulsory for all building work that required a waste management plan to be submitted for Council approval. We note that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered? We note that Council must make plans to divert funding from its allocation of the waste disposal levy revenue towards infrastructure to support resource recovery and waste minimisation in the C&D sector. \*Q. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail\* DEFINITELY AGREE \*Q. Waste Operator licensing\* We agree that licensing is required to ensure that collectors and operators operate to basic standards that uphold public and environmental health and wellbeing. We agree that there is a lack of data and accountability in the absence of Council oversight over waste collectors and operators. We agree that licensing requirements are an appropriate means for the Council to achieve this oversight and overcome the recourse to commercial sensitivity. We support the two-year delay before provisions come into effect. We note that getting a good and consistent data reporting system is time consuming and resource intensive - ideally a reporting standard would be developed nationally and implemented regionally. Whatever approach Council adopts, it should align with the forthcoming Central Government regulations under s 86 of the WMA that will specify new data gathering requirements. We recommend careful consideration of the definition of "waste collector" and "waste operator". Would organisations that act as consolidation points for various waste streams (such as Sustainability Trust), fall under the licensing requirements if we were to take more than 20 tonnes

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

a year? Some of the requirements, such as weighbridge receipts, could be unduly restrictive for these types of organisations. We note that there may be an impact on smaller providers if licensing fees are set too high. Also, it will be important to ensure timeframes between application for and granting of licenses is not unduly lengthy or smaller operators seeking to establish may be disadvantaged or delayed. We support the decision to choose 20 tonnes of waste a year as the cut off point for a waste collector or waste operator needing a license. We recommend that a 'light-touch' process still exist for waste collectors and operators handling fewer than 20 tonnes per year, such as an exemption process, to avoid loopholes and the loss of important data.

\*Q. Proposed Bylaw controls\* We support the proposal to implement Controls to accompany the bylaw. Controls provide for good flexibility to respond to changing circumstances; controls can be amended as appropriate rather than requiring a full review of the bylaw. We query the decision to limit future provision of Council-provided collection services for new multi-unit developments. We are unsure this will help Wellington achieve effective waste minimisation. We support standards requiring the mandatory diversion of recyclable material away from landfill when using the Southern Landfill. We recommend that the list include electronic waste and all metal (given that the Southern Landfill offers recycling/diversion services for these items), and all batteries (not just Lead Acid batteries) given that batteries with other chemistries, including lithium-ion, can cause catastrophic fires. We support the intention behind the rule to limit green waste placed in a Council waste receptacle for kerbside collection to 10 percent. However, we are disappointed that this rule is silent on food waste and we query why a limit on food waste in a waste receptacle has not also been set? If this is because there aren't currently enough options for food waste diversion, then more ambition is required from Council to set the direction of travel for householders and increase investment in localised composting solutions, as this is one of the largest opportunities to reduce waste from landfill (alongside unlocking many other co-benefits, such as enhanced food security and urban resilience). We support Controls to require the separation of waste types. However, we recommend that a rule is included to set a maximum limit on recyclable materials placed in a Council waste receptacle. This would require all managers/owners of premises, including commercial premises, to separate waste and recycle. At present, many businesses do not sort their waste for recycling, and we have heard directly from some businesses that their building owner refuses to provide recycling services. We support rules restricting the deposit of specific waste material, including prohibited waste. We recommend an express statement in either the rules or cl 6 (or both) that the scope of materials prohibited includes batteries and electronic waste containing batteries. Many people are unaware of the dangers these items present for waste collection, sorting, recycling and disposal systems, including catastrophic fires that can destroy entire Material Recovery Facilities. We do not support Control 2.1a and b, which set a blanket prohibition on all Waste Collection Services between the hours of 7:00am and 6:00pm in areas within the Central City, and between the hours of 7:00am–9:00am and 4:00pm–6:00pm on any Principle or Arterial road. We recommend this Control be amended to include exceptions to allow small operators (i.e. that don't use trucks, and instead use bikes/ebikes and trailers, electric cars/vans, or other light vehicles) to operate during these hours, as they do not cause congestion. An operational example is Kaicycle Composting, a non-profit composting service provider that currently collects organic waste from 59 businesses, households and apartment complexes in the CBD, during normal working hours, diverting 20–30 tonnes per year from landfill. Kaicycle is set to expand its capacity, including collections from the Central City and Principle/Arterial roads, but is only able to operate during daylight hours due to the nature of their low-carbon, rented ebike-based collection system. The currently proposed Bylaw Controls would severely limit Kaicycle Composting's ability to operate and divert organic waste from landfill, and would reduce composting options currently available in central locations where—and for small-scale organic waste producers for whom—composting options are fewest. Kaicycle has received several WCC funding grants since its establishment in 2015. We note that the currently proposed process for approving a variation to these collection times, given the permitted reasons (reasons of health, safety or congestion) and complicated decision-making process, will likely pose high and potentially insurmountable barriers to the operation of small, non-congestion-inducing operators, especially non-profits. We query Control 2.9a, which restricts the placement of any waste receptacle for collection between 7:00am and 5:00pm. We recommend this be amended to allow exceptions for waste collection services that are not provided by the Council, such as Kaicycle Composting, as appropriate.

---

Submitter: Richard Herbert  
Suburb: Tawa  
On behalf of: An individual

150

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree



Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat disagree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

While I understand the need for restricting the disposal of unseparated green waste, I am opposed to the restriction being placed on current council collections before there is a plan and process put in place for urban green waste collection and disposal. While I understand the need for restricting the need for waste collection in shared driveways and private streets, I am opposed to this service being withdrawn which in some cases has existed for many decades, without adequate individual consultation prior to this consultation closing, without any financial compensation, and without alternative solutions being proposed. There is not even the suggestion that the owner living on a shared driveway or road may have his WCC waste servicing collected from the public accessible end of the shared driveway or road. In relation to multi-unit dwellings it doesn't feel like the Bylaw has adequately thought through the impacts of the Council's own Spatial Plan which is going to see a much larger increase in the presence of multi-unit dwellings during the term of this Bylaw.

Submitter: Anna Kivi  
Suburb: Northland  
On behalf of: An individual

151

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Somewhat agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I support the key points submitted by Sustainability Trust, Kaicycle and The Rubbish Trip. General comments: - It is positive the Council is reviewing this law - I strongly urge the council to keep in mind the impact and any controls on small-scale waste operations, including community-lead non-profit operations and consult with them in detail to ensure this by-law will support and enable a community service which will be the cornerstone of resource management in Wellington in the years to come. - This bylaw must be more ambitious and closely aligned to zero-waste goals and circular economy theory and practise. Now is the time to act boldly. The Wellington community will embrace and support such action. - The current Waste Management and Minimisation plan from 2017 is inadequate, and must be replaced with a clearly articulated zero waste Wellington vision that aligns with Te Atakura’s goals and action plan. - Furthermore, I support the Council to use the cl 7 Control-making powers to restrict the capacity of household waste receptacles and encourage the re-use of resources so that people can better see waste as a valued resource. - The WCC must remove it’s sludge to waste ratio issue with the utmost urgency and focus on the reduction of organic waste to landfill. I encourage a circular economy approach to this such as what Kaicycle is operation and enable community farms and compost hubs to process and create use for the organic waste city wide. Making compost and shipping it out of town is not the answer. This community based organic waste model IS possible and scale and can create long-term sustainable jobs. - I would like to see the tender process for organic waste collection include the capacity for community based compost hubs to be able to win the contract (our understanding is it is currently based on one central provider getting the contract). - There is an ongoing need for investment in activities and infrastructure for resource processing and resource management. Again, this is a fantastic job creation potential. Comments on specific questions: Q. Multi-unit dwellings Strongly support the proposal to make it mandatory for owners of existing and new multi-unit dwellings to make adequate provision for resource (waste)

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

management. There can be improvements to this plan: - The expectations for multi-unit developments are very focused on storage of waste and recycling for collection and removal, which limits the scope for waste minimising activity. One key area of opportunity for future multi-unit developments is organic waste. Given the growing concern to divert organic material from landfill towards beneficial use, and to increase food security, it would be good to see an expectation that future multi-unit developments set aside space (outside or in basement area) to compost/vermicompost organic material produced on site. This could link in with the goal of increasing community compost hubs around the city and be incorporated into pre-construction waste management plans. - the plans should be called "waste minimisation and management plans" - The council or contractors supply support and guidance for best practise methodology to be applied - Why would the council exclude waste and recycling collection services for new multi-unit dwellings? - I suggest incentivising developers with a rates re-bate per area of room/quality of facility for resource management and for green spaces within the development. Q. Waste Operator licensing - I support this proposal, however it's important that the council get's the balance right and does not create blocks in the processing of waste or onerous cost to small businesses / community organisations to process this waste. Q. Proposed Bylaw controls - I am disappointed that this rule is silent on food waste and I query why a maximum limit on food waste in a waste receptacle has not also been set? If this is because there aren't currently enough options for food waste diversion, then more ambition is required from Council to set the direction of travel for householders and increase investment in localised composting solutions, as this is one of the largest opportunities to reduce waste from landfill (alongside unlocking many other co-benefits, such as enhanced food security and urban resilience). - I do not support Control 2.1a and b, which state a blanket prohibition of all Waste Collection Services between the hours of 7:00am and 6:00pm in areas within the Central City, and between the hours of 7:00am–9:00am and 4:00pm–6:00pm on any Principle or Arterial road.- I recommend this Control be amended to include exceptions to allow small operators (i.e. that don't use trucks, and instead use bikes/ebikes and trailers, electric cars/vans, or other light vehicles) to operate during these hours, as they do not cause congestion. A currently operational example is Kaicycle Composting, a non-profit composting service provider that currently collects organic waste from 59 businesses, households and apartment complexes in the CBD, during normal working hours, diverting 20–30 tonnes per year from landfill. Kaicycle is set to expand its capacity, including collections from the Central City and Principle/Arterial roads, but is only able to operate during daylight hours due to the nature of their low-carbon, rented ebike-based collection system. The currently proposed Bylaw Controls would severely limit Kaicycle Composting's ability to operate and divert organic waste from landfill, and would reduce composting options currently available in central locations where—and for small-scale organic waste producers for whom—composting options are fewest. Kaicycle has received several WCC funding grants since its establishment in 2015. - I note that the currently proposed process for approving a variation to these collection times, given the permitted reasons (reasons of health, safety or congestion) and complicated decision-making process, will likely pose high and potentially insurmountable barriers to the operation of small, non-congestion-inducing operators, especially non-profits. - I query Control 2.9a, which restricts the placement of any waste receptacle for collection between 7:00am and 5:00pm. I recommend this be amended to allow exceptions for waste collection services that are not provided by the Council, such as Kaicycle Composting, as appropriate. THANK YOU for the opportunity to submit.

---

Submitter: Robyn Parkinson

Suburb: Tawa

On behalf of: An individual

152

- Q1. You are making this submission as: Tawa Community Board
- 
- Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No
- 
- Q3. Multi-unit dwellingsThe Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. Event waste managementThe Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. Construction and demolition waste managementThe proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mailThe Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensingThe Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.
-

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The Tawa Community Board is a Community Board under the Local Government Act and Wellington City Council with elected members representing the northernmost suburbs of Wellington City comprising Tawa, Takapu Valley and Grenada North. We do not wish to make an oral submission to the Councillors. The Tawa Community Board submits the following four points for consideration in regard to this proposed bylaw: 1. That the Council should confirm Tawa's unique situation in relation to 41 shared driveways that are maintained by the Council. An annual levy has been paid by the ratepayers on these driveways for the last 30 years. We submit that this maintenance arrangement and levy payment provides evidence of an existing service exemption being in place, and ask that Council confirm that the new proposed private road and shared driveway standards under this bylaw would not apply to these driveways. 2. A number of Tawa streets are proposed to have a 6am waste pickup time instead of 7am (including the Main Road, Kenepuru Drive, Takapu Road, Willowbank Road, Middleton Road and Jamaica Drive). While we support measures to ease traffic congestion on these roads, we request that monitoring be in place to ensure that greater amounts of rubbish do not end up in the Porirua Stream and around our roads. This may occur if a greater amount of waste bags are put out at night instead of in the morning, leaving them subject for longer to the possible scattering by wind and animals. We already see evidence of residents not using the clips provided for their recycling bins, and request that encouragement and promotion of these measures to prevent wind-blown rubbish be increased. 3. We are concerned that private residences on affected driveways and private roads across the city, may not have been made sufficiently aware of the impact of this bylaw on them. If, for example, they are required to create an easement to allow waste and recycling services to continue, this comes at a not inconsiderable cost to them. Individual affected residences should have been contacted prior to this bylaw submission process in order for those most affected to have a suitable opportunity to have their say. At a minimum, we would expect that the Council would provide adequate notice to the specific affected properties that they have been impacted by the new bylaw before the cessation of the service so that they have time to implement alternative disposal plans. 4. We note the 10% maximum amount of green waste able to be placed within a Council waste receptacle for kerbside collection, proposed in this bylaw. This highlights the urgent need for better addressing the collection of green and other organic waste in our city. While we support minimising the amount of green waste going to landfill rather than being processed into useful compost, we are concerned that this measure may lead to residents dumping harmful green waste such as tradescantia and other noxious weeds, into bush reserves and streams. Some private waste collectors do offer an on-demand green waste collection service, but this is typically not clearly advertised on their websites and many residents do not have the quantity of waste or the funds to purchase a regular green waste removal service. We ask that the Council consider requiring waste service providers to promote their low-volume on-demand services for residents and to more urgently address the issue of providing a Council green waste and food scrap waste collection service. Robyn Parkinson (Chair) Richard Herbert (Deputy Chair) Graeme Hansen Steph Knight Jackson Lacy Anna Scott

Submitter: Steve Cosgrove

Suburb: Newtown

On behalf of: An individual

153

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? not answered

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

The Council needs to lead the way towards a situation those who create the waste, (retailers, food suppliers etc) need to meet the financial cost of getting rid of that waste. This needs to be regulated so that all creators are on the same challenge. They can recover costs from their customer I find it hard to see that 30 days will be long enough for a waste management plan to be evaluated by Council. I suggest 60 days for events of 1000+ people, raising to 90 days for 10,000+ people. Indoor events also create waste, affecting the environment. Indoor events should also be regulated,



Submitter: Rhona Carson  
Suburb: Newtown  
On behalf of: Newtown Residents Association

154

Q1. You are making this submission as: Newtown Residents' Association

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat disagree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

We 'somewhat disagree' with 12. Multi Unit developments. This because of this statement "12.1 The owner and/or the manager of a multi-unit development must make adequate provision for the management of all waste, recycling and organic waste generated within the premises. This includes arrangements for the regular collection of waste to the satisfaction of Council.... " This implies that the Council contractors aren't going to collect the waste and recycling, a service which is available to other residents. We disagree with residents in multi unit developments being disadvantaged like this. We also foresee complications when the multi units are in private ownership and there is no overall owner or manager to take responsibility. Waste Management at Events - We have been involved with this for many years because of our long association with Newtown Festival. We strongly support WCC bylaws to enforce appropriate waste minimisation, but don't think this proposal goes far enough. \*We do not understand why indoor events are excluded from regulation. We recommend that they should be required to follow the same regulations as outdoor events - waste is waste wherever it is generated. \*We support the requirement that event managers produce waste minimisation plans before an event, for Council approval, and that event managers be required to follow these plans during the event. We also support events being encouraged to undertake a post-event waste analysis report. \*We recommend that event managers be required to submit waste management plans 90 days out for events of 10,000+ attendees, and 60 days out for events of 1000+ people. Thirty working days does not allow sufficient time to ensure that appropriate planning and sourcing of required infrastructure has taken place ahead of the event. \*We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction, and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. \*We recommend WCC work with those experienced in delivering reuse systems to create best practice guidance on implementing reusables at events in order to support event managers to consider these systems when creating their event waste management plan.

Submitter: **Tim Rutherford**

Suburb: **N/A**

On behalf of: **Wellington City Youth Council**

**155**

- Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Wellington City Youth Council
- 
- Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** Yes
- 
- Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
- 
- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.
-

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

---

Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

not answered

---

Submitter: Angela Wilson

Suburb: Owhiro Bay

On behalf of: An individual

156

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

It is unclear if this by-law includes liquid waste and the elephant in the room - the sewage residue. Is biowaste consider organic or hazardous substance/ waste Good to see the strengthening of the licensing of all waste operators and collectors Multi unit dwellings should start at 2 or 3 not 10. With the intensification of dwellings in urban area, recognizing that any any multi unit dwelling that requires body corp or collaboration of rubbish disposal for the benefit of the environment and community is essential. Privatization of rubbish collection has resulted in more being dumped. Tightening this to reduce transfer pit content and tip face is critical. All events with 20 or 30 or more people need to have a waste management plan ... not just the big events of 1000 or more Construction and demolition projects should span all building works and not just those of value above \$2m. Construction and demolition represent a significant amount of traffic and content and stronger effort to have innovative reduction, recycling, recovery needs to occur. All building waste should be included, not just the high value projects. This by-law revision goes a long way to modernise Section 9 of the Consolidated By Law, and will support the Council to better meet it's carbon targets and reduce the burden the Southern Landfill contributes to these. It is pleasing to see the Council better meet it's legal and health & safety obligations, better manage waste's negative impacts on our environment, and work to be an leader in best practice and innovation on waste managements.

Submitter: **Vanessa Rushton**  
Suburb: **N/A**  
On behalf of: **Wellington Waste Managers**

**157**

Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Wellington Waste Managers

Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Kia ora, Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the proposed changes to the waste bylaw. We have submitted as part of the joint submission with the Sustainability Trust, Kaicycle and The Rubbish Trip, but wanted to submit directly as well. We look forward to making an oral submission also, to share some of our on the ground experiences working to minimise waste at events across the region. These are our topline recommendations: We support the requirement that event managers produce waste management plans (or, better yet, ‘zero waste plans’) before an event, for Council approval, and that event managers be required to follow these plans during the event. We also support events being encouraged or required to undertake a post-event waste analysis report. We recommend that event managers be required to submit waste management plans 90 days out for events of 10,000+ attendees, and 60 days out for events of 1000+ people. Thirty working days does not allow sufficient time to ensure that appropriate planning and sourcing of required infrastructure has taken place ahead of the event. If events aren't required to plan ahead they may not be able to access and book in required infrastructure (such as bins/skip bins) and human resource (including volunteers) needed to sufficiently manage their waste and deliver waste minimisation practices. From WWM's experience, when an event has contacted us within the month leading up to their event, an effective waste plan has not been able to be implemented. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction, and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. We recommend WCC work with those experienced in delivering reuse systems to create best practice guidance on implementing reusables at events in order to support event managers to consider these systems when creating their event waste management plan. We do not support the blanket exclusion of indoor events from regulation. Additionally, we strongly support this full set of recommendations, as included in the joint submission: We agree that, as a controlled environment, events are a good opportunity to maximise waste segregation and diversion, while offering an opportunity to



## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

introduce a wide audience to waste reducing behaviours. We support the requirement that event managers produce waste management plans (or, better yet, 'zero waste plans') before an event, for Council approval, and that event managers be required to follow these plans during the event. We also support events being encouraged to undertake a post-event waste analysis report. We agree with the proposed one year delay before the provisions' commencement to allow for regional collaboration to establish guidance and resourcing to support event managers to deliver zero waste events, and support the collection and analysis of the waste data provided. The Council must ensure organisations such as Wellington Waste Managers, Para Kore, and Organic Wealth are included in this process. We recommend amending the definition of "Event" in cl 6 of the Bylaw to be focused on defining an event, rather than defining the types of events that are or are not regulated by the bylaw. For example, an event should not be defined by its size or by exclusions such as whether it is indoors or outdoors. Rather than shifting these elements to cl 13 of the bylaw, we recommend shifting them into the Controls. This will allow flexibility to expand the scope of events in the future through a Council resolution rather than having to amend the bylaw. We recommend that smaller events (between 100-1000 attendees) be required to submit a zero waste plan, even if this plan won't require Council approval. This will ensure all event organisers receive the same message that waste planning and minimisation is important, and give the Council the opportunity to share and communicate the resources available in Wellington to help event organisers minimise waste. We do not support the blanket exclusion of indoor events from regulation. Council should be pushing indoor events to be more ambitious in their waste minimisation. Many of these indoor venues receive Council funding or are Council operated and have greater access than outdoor venues to the kinds of facilities that support waste minimisation. They should be demonstrating best practice. We recommend that event managers be required to submit waste management plans 90 days out for events of 10,000+ attendees, and 60 days out for events of 1000+ people. Thirty working days does not allow sufficient time to ensure that appropriate planning has taken place ahead of the event. We recommend that plans be required to consider the waste hierarchy, so that waste prevention and reduction, and reuse of resources is prioritised over recycling. We also recommend renaming the plans. An "event waste management plan" sends a non-aspirational message from the Council to event managers that systems geared towards the bottom of the waste hierarchy (recycling and reducing litter) are sufficient. More exciting names that would better communicate what the Council is trying to achieve would be "Zero Waste Event Plan" or "event waste minimisation plan". We recommend cl 13(d) be amended to include reference to the equipment needed to operate effective waste prevention and reduction systems at events, such as reuse systems that require sterilising/washing facilities. This is important, particularly given the focus on outdoor events. Serious consideration should be given to whether outdoor events should be permitted without a plan in place to ensure washing facilities are available that enable food vendors to offer reusables (given many of those vendors at a busy, outdoor event won't have those facilities themselves, especially if they are operating from trucks and stalls). We recommend WCC work with those experienced in delivering reuse systems to create best practice guidance on implementing reusables at events in order to support event managers to consider these systems when creating their event waste management plan. We note that Council has a vital role in supporting and investing in the infrastructure necessary for scalable reuse systems, including washing and sterilisation equipment and reverse logistics. We recommend amending cl 13.4 to automatically require all event managers who submit a waste management plan to also submit a post-event waste analysis report. Clause 14 should also be amended to specify that waste analysis reports include an evaluative breakdown of what worked well, what didn't, and notes on what improvements will be implemented the next time the event occurs. We note that the use of the phrase "diverted" in cl 13.4 is outdated and restrictive in light of the rapid growth of event-based waste prevention and reduction systems (such as reuse systems). Diversion is useful for assessing waste separated and sorted for recycling and composting, but doesn't capture waste streams that were avoided entirely. We recommend that alongside accounting for waste diverted, event managers be required to account for any practices adopted that prevented or reduced waste. For example, number of serves in reusable serveware or other measures deemed appropriate. For events that reoccur (e.g. annually), a requirement to conduct post-event waste analysis reports and waste audits will enable event managers to track progress in waste reduction each time the event reoccurs. We note that enforcement will be critical to success. Who will receive and check plans at Council and what will the criteria be for approval? Who will monitor that the plans are being delivered? Under what circumstances will the Council require an event manager to provide a waste analysis report? Please let us know if we can play a role in enforcement. Ngā mihi nui Vanessa Rushton, Chairperson Wellington Waste Managers

---

Submitter: **Generation Zero**

Suburb: **N/A**

On behalf of: **Generation Zero**

**158**

- Q1. **You are making this submission as:** Generation Zero
- 
- Q2. **Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020?** Yes
- 
- Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
- 
- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.
-

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Wellington City Council Solid Waste Bylaw Generation Zero supports the review and update of the waste-related provisions of the bylaw, however we feel this proposal is not ambitious enough to ensure a zero waste future in a circular economy. We agree with the points and suggestions raised in the submission of Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle, and Wellington Waste Managers. Even though the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan of 2017 is severely inadequate and needs reviewing, this proposed bylaw and control still does not go far enough to achieve the reduction goals set out in this plan. Wellington City Council has declared a climate emergency, and landfill emissions make up the largest portion of their current emissions profile, yet this bylaw does not use language appropriate to this crisis. This bylaw places a lot of focus on diverting waste, and the provision for junk mail is the only aspect that seeks to actually reduce waste at its source. The focus needs to shift from 'managing' waste to 'minimising' waste. From speaking to council officers, it is clear that the primary goal of this bylaw is to gather information on waste streams in Wellington City in order to justify future investment in waste reduction and diversion facilities. While we accept that there is an information deficit in Aotearoa with regards to waste, we do not believe that the council has time to conduct such a long winded information gathering exercise before acting, as it is likely that once implemented, this bylaw won't be updated for another decade. We need to halve emissions by 2030 and already know that Wellington has a severe waste issue that is making a strong contribution to our carbon emissions profile. This is enough justification to invest and introduce stronger bylaws now. We agree with the points raised by Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle, and Wellington Waste Managers in regards to C&D waste, and would also add that requiring Site Waste Management Plans without a set diversion target is unacceptable. These should be Site Waste Minimisation Plans and should include an enforceable diversion target. While we realise options for diverting C&D waste in Wellington and the wider area are limited at present, there are some options and the council should set a target to support these, even if it is low. For instance, there is a deficit of aggregate in the region at present and Centre Port has recently acquired a concrete crusher which means that diverting concrete rubble is now achievable (and profitable). If the BNZ building demolition is set to achieve a waste diversion of 95%, then setting a low waste diversion target in Wellington (perhaps 20-30%) is surely achievable. From discussion with council officers, we have heard that there has not been an attempt to approach contractors in Wellington City to enquire what diversion rates they are able to achieve at present. As most large contractors already complete SWMPs, this data is likely already available, and we expect that some companies would provide this data willingly if it would contribute to a case for a C&D recycling facility. Taking a solely data gathering approach to C&D waste in Wellington with this bylaw, without having made efforts to seek existing information, is not good enough. We have been impressed by the quality of recent consultation documents from Wellington City Council and the efforts being made to communicate complicated issues in an effective, clear and engaging manner. In comparison, we feel this consultation has been poorly presented. The information was arranged in a way that made it difficult to locate the relevant information to support statements made in the summary, and the summary was too high level to be useful. It was difficult to make sense of the information provided and the intent behind it without discussion with council officers and other submitters. In conclusion, Generation Zero generally supports the overall intent of this bylaw and proposals within but it does not go far enough to address waste in this city, or the associated emissions. We need to be making urgent moves towards a zero waste, circular economy if we are going to achieve our zero carbon aspirations. Ngā mihi nui, Generation Zero Wellington [wellington@generationzero.org.nz](mailto:wellington@generationzero.org.nz)



# Generation Zero



**Generation Zero's Submission to**

**Wellington City Council Solid Waste  
Bylaw**

Generation Zero supports the review and update of the waste-related provisions of the bylaw, however we feel this proposal is not ambitious enough to ensure a zero waste future in a circular economy. We agree with the points and suggestions raised in the [submission of Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle, and Wellington Waste Managers](#).

Even though the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan of 2017 is severely inadequate and needs reviewing, this proposed bylaw and control still does not go far enough to achieve the reduction goals set out in this plan. Wellington City Council has declared a climate emergency, and landfill emissions make up the largest portion of their current emissions profile, yet this bylaw does not use language appropriate to this crisis.

This bylaw places a lot of focus on diverting waste, and the provision for junk mail is the only aspect that seeks to actually reduce waste at its source. The focus needs to shift from 'managing' waste to 'minimising' waste.

From speaking to council officers, it is clear that the primary goal of this bylaw is to gather information on waste streams in Wellington City in order to justify future investment in waste reduction and diversion facilities. While we accept that there is an information deficit in Aotearoa with regards to waste, we do not believe that the council has time to conduct such a long winded information gathering exercise *before* acting, as it is likely that once implemented, this bylaw won't be updated for another decade.

We need to half emissions by 2030 and already know that Wellington has a severe waste issue that is making a strong contribution to our carbon emissions profile. This is enough justification to invest and introduce stronger bylaws *now*.

We agree with the points raised by Sustainability Trust, The Rubbish Trip, Kaicycle, and Wellington Waste Managers in regards to C&D waste, and would also add that requiring Site Waste Management Plans without a set diversion target is unacceptable. These should be Site Waste *Minimisation* Plans and should include an enforceable diversion target.

While we realise options for diverting C&D waste in Wellington and the wider area are limited at present, there are *some* options and the council should set a target to support these, even if it is low. For instance, there is a deficit of aggregate in the region at present and Centre Port has recently acquired a concrete crusher which means that diverting concrete rubble is now achievable (and profitable). If the [BNZ building demolition](#) is set to achieve a waste diversion of 95%, then setting a low waste diversion target in Wellington (perhaps 20-30%) is surely achievable.

From discussion with council officers, we have heard that there has not been an attempt to approach contractors in Wellington City to enquire what diversion rates they are able to achieve at present. As most large contractors already complete SWMPs, this data is likely already

available, and we expect that some companies would provide this data willingly if it would contribute to a case for a C&D recycling facility. Taking a solely data gathering approach to C&D waste in Wellington with this bylaw, without having made efforts to seek existing information, is not good enough.

We have been impressed by the quality of recent consultation documents from Wellington City Council and the efforts being made to communicate complicated issues in an effective, clear and engaging manner. In comparison, we feel this consultation has been poorly presented.

The information was arranged in a way that made it difficult to locate the relevant information to support statements made in the summary, and the summary was too high level to be useful. It was difficult to make sense of the information provided and the intent behind it without discussion with council officers and other submitters.

In conclusion, Generation Zero generally supports the overall intent of this bylaw and proposals within but it does not go far enough to address waste in this city, or the associated emissions. We need to be making urgent moves towards a zero waste, circular economy if we are going to achieve our zero carbon aspirations.

Ngā mihi nui,

Generation Zero Wellington



Generation Zero

Submitter: Paul Blaschek

Suburb: Vogeltown

On behalf of: An individual

159

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction? Somewhat agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing? Definitely agree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls? Somewhat agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I am pleased to see some progress made in waste management through these bylaws. In general I am strongly supportive of the measures proposed. I say this both as a long-time Brooklyn/Vogeltown resident and a founding member of Friends of Owhiro Stream and in both cases have had to live with some of the results of poor landfill management at the 3 Owhiro catchment landfills for more than 15 years. Also as an individual resident and environmental professional concerned about our poor and declining success in waste and recycling management over recent years. Where I have indicated "support in part" rather than "strongly agree", I have concerns that the proposals have given inadequate consideration to Council responsibilities, particularly if owners' responsibilities are not fully discharged or if agreement cannot be reached on matters such as access to private roads for waste collection. No one wants to see perverse outcomes such as waste going uncollected if there is no resolution reached on matters such as access. Who will make the judgement as to when a Waste Management Plan is required? Who will be responsible for monitoring and enforcement of its provisions? Although I am strongly in support of proposed measures to provide adequate waste management facilities in multi-unit developments, I think that ultimately Council needs to take some responsibility for waste management there as well. For example for compliance and monitoring. After all, owners of and in these developments are also ratepayers and should be able to expect some services in respect of waste infrastructure, that all residents are entitled to. In Wellington City, the region, and nationally we are doing very poorly in waste management, which includes the generation of waste. Ultimately the measure of success of these proposed changes is in the volume of waste generated both for recycling or disposal, and I urge that a robust monitoring system is implemented that can link performance related to these proposed bylaws with overall waste and recycling volumes.



Submitter: Richard Moore

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Poly Palace

160

Q1. You are making this submission as: Poly Palace (MegaVision Ltd)

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Definitely agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for? Definitely agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Definitely agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Definitely disagree

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Definitely agree

- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Ban non HBCB EPS from landfill. Ban resale of HBCD Polystyrene that cannot be reused or recycled and must go to class1 landfill so as to prevent the fiasco of supposedly environmentally conscious and environmental award winning Centerports cold-store demolition HBCD polystyrene from being sold for \$1 bids on TradeMe and given away on the free advertiser in the regions fish and chip shops by Choops firewood (Quality Demolition) instead of being landfilled. So much for environmental laws.... We just dont understand what should be landfilled and what shouldn't so if it can't be done properly it shouldn't be done at all. This bylaw should ban EPS from the regions landfills. Instead put it in infrastructure in the built environment like the 100% recycled polystyrene used in Mackay's to Peka Peka Expressway or Frame Apartments. (The latter diverted 300m3 of EPS otherwise destined for landfill saving ?\$ of landfill space and a \$33000 sale of 100% recycled EPS as light rigid fill saved the construction project \$40000 on the alternative fill material. Less landfill and cheaper infrastructure construction. Exactly what Wellington needs. What Wellington doesn't need is the new biggest landfill ever cosited with its current one but in the absence of innovation like this that is all we will get # Welcome to Wellington the coolest little landfill capital in the world, with 3 class1 landfills within 40 minutes drive of the CBD. Such a waste!

Submitter: **Ismene Gemsjaeger**

Suburb: **Highbury**

On behalf of: **An individual**

**161**

Q1. You are making this submission as: Individual

Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No

Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings? Somewhat agree

Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed event waste management and minimisation standards for Somewhat agree

Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed requirement to consider waste management and minimisation planning for high value building projects? Somewhat agree

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”. There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this new restriction?  Definitely agree

- Q7. **Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the establishment of waste operator and facility licensing?  Somewhat agree

- Q8. **Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?  Somewhat agree

- Q9. **Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

I welcome and strongly support this review and update of the waste related provisions of this bylaw. If this is a once a decade chance only to work on our current, mostly outdated waste regulations this needs to be a more detailed and stringently enforced bylaw which aims for a Zero Waste Wellington sooner rather than later. Waste prevention needs to be the main goal in all aspects of waste management, attacking the problem at the source. We need to establish a circular economy urgently and stop dumping toxic waste (batteries, e-waste, chemical solutions/fertilisers...) into our ever increasing waste to landfill situation. There needs to be a much stronger focus on food waste minimisation and composting. A declaration of a climate emergency alone does nothing if we don't implement more specific and rigorous waste reduction laws on all levels. I fully agree with the points of the joint submission of The Rubbish Trip, Sustainability Trust, kaicycle and Wellington Waste Managers.

Submitter: Ella Flavell

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Wellington Youth Council

162

- Q1. You are making this submission as: Wellington City Youth Council (Youth Council)
- 
- Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes
- 
- Q3. Multi-unit dwellingsThe Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. Event waste managementThe Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. Construction and demolition waste managementThe proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mailThe Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensingThe Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.
-

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

**Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

**Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Introduction 1. The Wellington City Youth Council (Youth Council) welcomes the chance to submit on the Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020. 2. Overall, we see this bylaw as a positive step in the right direction. Wellington's level of waste heading to landfill per capita is well above national averages, and Youth Council echoes the calls of many young people that is not acceptable. 3. We agree with the vibe of the bylaw that overall education as opposed to enforcement is the best approach, especially when combined with good planning. We see this bylaw as an important first step, however we believe that more will need to be done with incentives and targets to see the reduction in solid waste been created. 4. It has become clear that recycling is not a silver bullet and that the minimisation of waste been created is the only effective solution to this. Licensing of waste collectors and operators 1. Youth Council supports the licensing of waste collectors and operators as this move will allow Council to have a far better handle on how waste is collected, ensuring it is done in an effective safe and sustainable manner. We think the most valuable step from this will be the information that Council will collect about waste streams. 2. We believe that as part of the licensing there should be a provision that the companies that are contracted pay their staff a living wage and ensure that all health and safety guidelines are adhered to. Management of construction and demolition (C&D) waste 5. The proposed bylaw provisions require that any building or demolition work above a certain value to have a waste management plan. Youth Council sees this as an important step forward as it is clear from the data that C&D waste is a major contributor to the city's waste profile. 6. Having clear outlines of the quantity and type of waste created and what can and cannot be recovered is an excellent step with having the data it will allow the WCC to target its approach in the future. 7. Although the Youth Council sees this as a valuable step, ideally, we would like to see some form of a target to reduce waste from construction and demolition, or a regulatory enforcement mechanism. 8. One such approach is reduced consenting cost to incentive construction firms to reduce the amount of waste and increase the amount of recovered materials. 9. We would also like to see a waste management plan become a part of all construction and demolition jobs in future, with the number of residential developments expected to increase in coming years we believe that they should be included at all levels. Management of unaddressed mail and advertising material 10. Better management of unaddressed mail and advertising material is an excellent move that Youth Council believes is long overdue. 11. After conducting a quick poll of Youth Council, it was discovered that no one had actually used any form of advertising mail in the last five years. Waste management for events 12. Youth Council agrees with better event waste management as large events are a major source of waste. 13. Young people often make up a disproportionate number of attendees, and it is clear from our experience and talking to others that many are frustrated at the level of waste and single use items which litter such events. 14. Having a plan to manage this waste is an excellent move. Youth Council hopes that Council will assist and guide event organisers to create more sustainable events. Multi-Unit Dwellings 15. Youth Council supports Council's proposal to manage waste to limit public nuisance and urban amenity issues, and the focus on setting out conditions for waste collection at new multi-unit dwellings. 16. Issues created from waste stopping Wellingtonians using public places and amenities need to be addressed, including waste and recycling bins stopping footpath access and piles of waste and recycling at multi-unit dwellings. 17. We note that education remains a critical element of Wellington's overall waste strategy with residents, including students and young professionals who often do not understand Wellington's waste and recycling systems if they have just moved to Wellington, and who often do not have the information to help understand the systems. 18. More work is needed to enable Wellingtonians to take up waste and recycling options, rather than locking in previous restrictions and blacklisting of houses or streets for inappropriate waste and recycling practices. 19. Council should better engage with those households whose waste and recycling practices are inappropriate, to educate these groups. 20. Council's focus on

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

ensuring that there are rules in place for new multi-unit dwellings of 10 and above is important to ensure that denser housing Wellington has adequate waste and recycling facilities. 21. However, we wonder if more of a distinction needs to be made over the types of multi-unit dwellings. High density apartments are likely to require a different waste and recycling approach and strategy compared to medium density townhouses, which may be able to be included in usual waste and recycling collections without issue. 22. We recommend that Council investigate the diverse needs and issues that should be considered between different housing types. 23. We note that the Bylaw is silent about existing multi-unit dwellings, which leaves many residents in an unknown position around their waste and recycling options. Some multi-unit dwellings which do not have waste and recycling facilities are also currently excluded from Council services, meaning that creating more waste is inevitable. 24. Although there may be significant challenges in forming and implementing solutions for multi-unit dwellings, we expect that this area is important to tackle, with the risk that waste volumes will continue expand if the status quo remains.

---

# **Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020 Submission**

**To Wellington City Council**

*September 2020*

We would like to appear in person to support our submission

*Contact person:*

Ella Flavell, Chair  
Wellington City Youth Council

c/o Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199, Wellington 6140

**Wellington City Youth Council**  
Te Rūnanga Taiohi o te Kaunihera o Pōneke



## Introduction

1. The Wellington City Youth Council (Youth Council) welcomes the chance to submit on the Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020.
2. Overall, we see this bylaw as a positive step in the right direction. Wellington's level of waste heading to landfill per capita is well above national averages, and Youth Council echoes the calls of many young people that is not acceptable.
3. We agree with the vibe of the bylaw that overall education as opposed to enforcement is the best approach, especially when combined with good planning. We see this bylaw as an important first step, however we believe that more will need to be done with incentives and targets to see the reduction in solid waste been created.
4. It has become clear that recycling is not a silver bullet and that the minimisation of waste been created is the only effective solution to this.

## Licensing of waste collectors and operators

1. Youth Council supports the licensing of waste collectors and operators as this move will allow Council to have a far better handle on how waste is collected, ensuring it is done in an effective safe and sustainable manner. We think the most valuable step from this will be the information that Council will collect about waste streams.
2. We believe that as part of the licensing there should be a provision that the companies that are contracted pay their staff a living wage and ensure that all health and safety guidelines are adhered to.

## Management of construction and demolition (C&D) waste

5. The proposed bylaw provisions require that any building or demolition work above a certain value to have a waste management plan. Youth Council sees this as an important step forward as it is clear from the data that C&D waste is a major contributor to the city's waste profile.
6. Having clear outlines of the quantity and type of waste created and what can and cannot be recovered is an excellent step with having the data it will allow the WCC to target its approach in the future.
7. Although the Youth Council sees this as a valuable step, ideally, we would like to see some form of a target to reduce waste from construction and demolition, or a regulatory enforcement mechanism.
8. One such approach is reduced consenting cost to incentive construction firms to reduce the amount of waste and increase the amount of recovered materials.

9. We would also like to see a waste management plan become a part of all construction and demolition jobs in future, with the number of residential developments expected to increase in coming years we believe that they should be included at all levels.

## Management of unaddressed mail and advertising material

10. Better management of unaddressed mail and advertising material is an excellent move that Youth Council believes is long overdue.
11. After conducting a quick poll of Youth Council, it was discovered that no one had actually used any form of advertising mail in the last five years.

## Waste management for events

12. Youth Council agrees with better event waste management as large events are a major source of waste.
13. Young people often make up a disproportionate number of attendees, and it is clear from our experience and talking to others that many are frustrated at the level of waste and single use items which litter such events.
14. Having a plan to manage this waste is an excellent move. Youth Council hopes that Council will assist and guide event organisers to create more sustainable events.

## Multi-Unit Dwellings

15. Youth Council supports Council's proposal to manage waste to limit public nuisance and urban amenity issues, and the focus on setting out conditions for waste collection at new multi-unit dwellings.
16. Issues created from waste stopping Wellingtonians using public places and amenities need to be addressed, including waste and recycling bins stopping footpath access and piles of waste and recycling at multi-unit dwellings.
17. We note that education remains a critical element of Wellington's overall waste strategy with residents, including students and young professionals who often do not understand Wellington's waste and recycling systems if they have just moved to Wellington, and who often do not have the information to help understand the systems.
18. More work is needed to enable Wellingtonians to take up waste and recycling options, rather than locking in previous restrictions and blacklisting of houses or streets for inappropriate waste and recycling practices.
19. Council should better engage with those households whose waste and recycling practices are inappropriate, to educate these groups.

20. Council's focus on ensuring that there are rules in place for new multi-unit dwellings of 10 and above is important to ensure that denser housing Wellington has adequate waste and recycling facilities.
21. However, we wonder if more of a distinction needs to be made over the types of multi-unit dwellings. High density apartments are likely to require a different waste and recycling approach and strategy compared to medium density townhouses, which may be able to be included in usual waste and recycling collections without issue.
22. We recommend that Council investigate the diverse needs and issues that should be considered between different housing types.
23. We note that the Bylaw is silent about existing multi-unit dwellings, which leaves many residents in an unknown position around their waste and recycling options. Some multi-unit dwellings which do not have waste and recycling facilities are also currently excluded from Council services, meaning that creating more waste is inevitable.
24. Although there may be significant challenges in forming and implementing solutions for multi-unit dwellings, we expect that this area is important to tackle, with the risk that waste volumes will continue expand if the status quo remains.

Submitter: Steve Almond

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Wellington City Environmental

Reference Group

163

- Q1. You are making this submission as: Wellington City Council Environmental Reference Group (ERG)
- 
- Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? Yes
- 
- Q3. **Multi-unit dwellings**The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. **Event waste management**The Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. **Construction and demolition waste management**The proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. **Restricting unaddressed and advertising mail**The Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
-

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

**Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council's waste-related objectives.

**Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

**Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020 Submission from: Wellington City Council Environmental Reference Group (ERG) Contact name: Steven Almond, Waste Portfolio Leader for ERG steven.almond@hotmail.com ERG Email address: c/- Hedi Mueller, Democracy Advisor and contact for WCC ERG hedi.mueller@wcc.govt.nz Postal address: WCC PO Box 2199 WELLINGTON 6140 Attn: Hedi Mueller In addition to this submission, we would like to make an oral submission to councillors on Thursday 22nd October. Purpose of the Environmental Reference Group (ERG): ● Advise Council on the best ways to improve Wellingtonian's quality of life environmentally, socially, culturally and economically by protecting and enhancing the local environment. ● Bring knowledge and insight into Council around the environment, including water, energy, climate change, resilience, waste, biodiversity, urban design and transport management, in the context of Council's roles and priorities. ERG Principles guiding advocacy on waste policy proposals: ● Incorporate waste reduction as a vital part of Wellington's climate change mitigation plan. ● Prioritise a Circular Economy approach to waste for both industry and residents: o Design out waste o Keep materials in use o Regenerate natural systems ● Wellington to play a key role in transitioning to a circular model, regionally and nationally ● Transparency. Wellingtonians need to understand where their waste and recycling goes and what effects it has. ● Landfill should be used as a transitional solution, and designed to be safe and resilient for future residents and biodiversity.

Summary of the Proposed Bylaw The proposed Bylaw has updated the Council's existing Waste Management Bylaw provisions in a number of ways to ensure the requirements are clear, relevant and consistent with current legislation, national practices, and with Council's Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (hereafter WMMP) and broader goals. A number of the provisions in the proposed Bylaw are new to Wellington City. They will enable the Council to take action on particular issues where this has not previously been possible. The purpose of the Bylaw is to: • promote and deliver effective and efficient waste management and minimisation; • implement the Wellington Region WMMP; • encourage waste minimisation and a decrease in waste disposal in order to protect the environment from harm; and provide environmental, social, economic, and cultural benefits; • regulate waste collection, transport and disposal, including recycling, waste storage and management; • set controls regarding the responsibilities of customers who use approved solid waste services, and the licensing of waste collectors and waste operators; • protect the health and safety of waste collectors, waste operators and the public; and • manage litter and nuisance relating to waste in public places. The Bylaw must be consistent with the Wellington Region WMMP. The proposed Bylaw supports the key goals of the WMMP which include maximising opportunities to reduce the amount of waste sent to landfill, reduce the harmful and costly effects of waste, and improve efficiency of resource use. General feedback: ● The WMMP project started in 2017, with the target to reduce waste across the region by a third by 2026. Currently the region is not on track to achieve the WMMP goals. Therefore, the actions from this bylaw should be implemented across the region within 12 months to give the best chance of achieving the WMMP targets by 2026. ● We urge WCC along with other councils to resolve all region-wide regulations for licensing,

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

waste plan requirements, and resourcing requirements to launch the new WMMP package as a whole within 12 months. ●

Be bolder - Public attitudes to waste have changed significantly since 2017, there is now significantly greater demand for serious waste reduction. Furthermore, methane emissions from organic matter in landfill are directly impacting Wellington's efforts to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions under Te Atakura, and must be addressed within these bylaws. ● We urge the council, as part of this work, to actively review all other areas of WCC regulations that can impact and will be impacted by these bylaws, in order to take a more holistic approach to waste management and GHG emissions. For example; three waters, and building consents. ● The management of organic matter is a major omission in the proposed bylaws. San Francisco has had programmes in place since 2006 that diverts organic and green waste into composting. Increasing ETS costs for methane emissions from landfills make landfilling organic waste financially, as well as environmentally, unviable as a long-term solution. ● Additional clarity is needed regarding use of data obtained from operators. How will this inform changes in regional infrastructure, future legislation, etc...? ● Positive incentives for collectors to work towards the WMMP targets are lacking and need consideration. ● Positive incentives for residents to reduce, divert, and reuse 'waste' should be incorporated. For example; incentives were implemented by Cardinia Shire Council, Victoria. ● A circular economy model only works when material is "pulled out" as well as fed into the system. WCC should champion this by stipulating reuse of materials and products, refurbishment of existing products, and application of materials with high recycled content, in their own projects. For example; the Central Library Development. ●

Waste infrastructure developments should be incorporated into the spatial plan. Summary of key changes proposed

Waste management responsibilities Current bylaw: Outlines some responsibilities but not in a comprehensive manner. Proposed Bylaw: Provides greater clarity and detail in terms of the general and specific responsibilities of owners, managers and occupiers of premises, and of waste collectors and waste operators. Feedback: ● The ERG fully supports greater clarity for stakeholders throughout the waste generation and collection cycle. Achieving region wide waste reduction goals requires all stakeholders to play their part, and this needs to be clarified and supported by regional councils as a whole. ● In providing that information to stakeholders, ERG recommends that they are simultaneously informed about the status of Wellington's current waste behaviours, both nationally and globally, as context. NZ is the worst in the OECD for Municipal Waste. Licensing of waste collectors and operators Current bylaw: There are no requirements for licensing of service providers/operators. Proposed Bylaw: Introduces a mandatory registration (licensing) system for waste collectors and waste operators to enable Council to:

- effectively regulate private collection services to ensure they are aligned with the WMMP and Council's waste management objectives;
- collect better data on waste streams, waste management and service operations; and
- fulfil its responsibilities to promote effective and efficient waste management and minimisation.

A two-year delay is proposed before the provisions come into effect to allow the Council, along with other Councils in the Wellington region, to establish an appropriate regional system (and resourcing) to manage the applications and data collected. Feedback: ● The region is currently not on track to achieve the goals of the WMMP. The ERG urges councils to establish and resource this new system within 12 months rather than two years. This still only leaves four years to achieve the WMMP regional waste reduction targets by 2026. ● Collection of objective data is critical, and should not only rely on waste collectors and operators to do the reporting. The reporting system should ensure consistency across all waste streams for a range of indicators, including methane, and carbon emissions. ● Annual reporting should require a minimisation plan in line with regional targets. ● Early stakeholder engagement and collaboration with operators in designing the reporting system is critical. ● Consideration of incentivisation is needed. It's important that collectors are incentivised to achieve goals in reduction, diversion and reuse. ● How can collectors be positively incentivised to achieve the WMMP goals?

Waste management for multi-unit developments Current bylaw: There are no requirements for dealing with waste generated by multi-unit developments. Proposed Bylaw: Multi-unit developments (defined under the proposed Bylaw as 10 or more residential units) such as apartments, townhouses, retirement villages and gated communities can be problematic in terms of waste management and minimisation, particularly if inadequate provision is made for waste storage and servicing within the development. The proposed provisions are intended to encourage appropriate planning and provision for waste management in all multi-unit developments, and ensure adequate provision is made for waste management facilities and servicing in new multi-unit developments. In addition, a supporting control is being proposed that will limit the future provision of Council-provided collection services for new multi-unit developments of 10 or more. Feedback: ● ERG fully supports the requirement to plan for adequate waste management at the building design stage as a requirement of consent. ● We are not convinced that the limit of 10+ units requiring adequate waste facilities is sufficient. The very successful waste management programme in San Francisco City uses 6 units as the minimum measure, for example. ● The ERG does not support council no longer providing waste collection services to new

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

multi-unit dwellings of 10+ units. Commercial waste providers have no more power than the council to enforce proper sorting, placement, provision of waste facilities in these developments. There is a high risk of a commercial contractor withdrawing services due to hygiene and safety concerns, resulting in the council having to step in regardless. ● Instead, it's suggested WCC provides innovative methods for waste collection at these developments to solve this issue. For example; this card-operated domestic collection system in Ljubljana provides separation facilities to residents, and is more efficient for waste operators. Ljubljana has reduced waste to landfill by 80% since 2008, sending 115kg per resident to landfill per year. For comparison, 608kg are sent to landfill per person in the Wellington region. Not only do these systems improve waste separation, but reduce collection frequency, therefore reducing carbon emissions, reduce traffic congestion, and in the long-term are more economical to operate. ● It's recommended that WCC maintains servicing at these existing and problematic sites in order to retain the greatest control ability to achieve waste minimisation.

**Waste management for events**  
Current bylaw: There are no regulatory requirements for dealing with waste generated by events. Proposed Bylaw: The provisions provide the ability to manage waste at events and ensure adequate provision is made for waste management. Requires the preparation of a waste management plan (for approval by Council) for public events of a significant scale (an expected attendance of 1,000 or more people over its duration) that will generate waste (exceptions apply). The intent is to encourage better planning and management of waste and to ensure adequate provision is made for waste management facilities and services for events. The proposed one year delay in the commencement of these provisions allows Council to work in partnership with the other Wellington councils to establish appropriate guidance and resourcing to support event managers, and the collection and analysis of the waste data provided. Feedback: ● This measure is fully supported for the following reasons: ○ Waste infrastructure is readily available to divert various event waste stream from landfill ○ This fits in with current requirements for a health and safety risk assessment so is 'best practice' ● It's recommended to provide typical event waste volumes per person, and encourage targets for waste reduction for the applied event and future events in line with regional minimisation targets. ● Supporting material should be consistent across the Wellington region (e.g. signage colours and collection separation types, in order to simplify messaging and waste diversion). ● It is essential WCC champions these rules for its own events. ● Rather than delay for 12 months, WCC could immediately alert all event organisers that any forthcoming events are expected to include high-quality waste management systems, together with some interim guidelines that could be trialled.

**Management of construction and demolition (C&D) waste**  
Current bylaw: There are no requirements for dealing with waste generated by C&D activities. Proposed Bylaw: Waste generated from construction and demolition activities can be a significant issue. The provisions provide the ability for Council to make a control to require the preparation of a waste management plan (for approval by Council) for building work over a certain specified dollar value (as set by Council). The focus is on high value builds that generate a lot of waste. Providing the ability for Council to set a control to require the preparation of a waste management plan for high value builds aims to reduce waste by encouraging the consideration of waste issues early in the building/ construction process. It also supports the WMMP objectives for construction and demolition waste. It will help improve local and regional data on the management of construction and demolition waste, encourage reuse and recycling, and help ensure residual materials are taken to an appropriate disposal or recovery facility. Better data will also support increased understanding of construction and demolition waste issues and will inform and support the development of appropriate tools to help manage the issues. A supporting control is being proposed that will require a C&D waste management plan for projects with an estimated value of \$2 million or greater. Feedback: ● The average cost to build a dwelling in the Wellington region is \$435k, meaning most current house builds sit outside of this regulation. ● The \$2 million threshold for C&D projects to require waste plans is too high. The ERG would like to see the bylaw covering all building work requiring a consent. This is because Wellington is growing rapidly, and set to continue growing for several decades, so it's important to capture all building work now, within this bylaw. ● While setting a clear goal for all works needing consent to require a waste management plan by 2026, a phased or graduated approach that allows less impactful builds to make these changes over time might be feasible. For example, a simpler plan could be required for work under \$250k, and a more detailed plan required for works above this level. ● A measure should be included to link construction management plans with improvements in availability of C&D material recovery. ● We encourage regional councils and industry leaders to investigate opportunities for collaboration on reduction, diversion, and reuse of C&D waste streams. For example; a Wellington region C&D industry + council waste forum. ● Requiring a waste management plan is only part of the solution; reduction and reuse targets should also be included. ● To achieve the WMMP waste reduction goals, industry and councils should increase availability and access to material recovery infrastructure. For example: ○ Gypsum recovery

## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:

### Feedback

for waste gib board ○ Asphalt recovery ○ Concrete to aggregate recovery ○ Treated and non-treated timber processing  
○ Usable construction material recovery, e.g. Reusable fixtures, fittings, and components ● To enable greater reuse of materials, WCC should request that MBIE adjust consenting rules to enable easier incorporation of reused materials. Currently these must be stockpiled in advance so that projects can specify exactly what they will be using. This prohibits growth in this market. ● Incentives for construction companies to 'do the right thing' is lacking. This is necessary to achieve buy-in from construction companies. ● WCC should require their own projects, (for example the Central Library Development) to achieve best-practice levels of waste minimisation and reuse. ● We encourage WCC to request necessary changes to building rules in order to achieve WMMP targets. For example; regulation of insinkersators. Management of unaddressed mail and advertising material Current bylaw: There are no requirements for dealing with waste, litter and nuisance issues generated by unaddressed mail and advertising material. Proposed Bylaw: Unaddressed mail and advertising material can generate significant amounts of waste and can create litter issues. The proposed provisions support and enable the Council to regulate and take action on waste and litter issues that are caused by unaddressed mail and advertising material. Feedback: ● This bylaw is fully supported by the ERG. ● Guidance should be readily available on the WCC website for advertisers to choose materials fit for recycling infrastructure across the Wellington region. References C&D waste and recycling systems for small to medium construction sites: <https://www.envirowaste.co.nz/news/separation-at-source-key-to-construction-waste-minimisation/> San Francisco's Mandatory Recycling and Composting Ordinance: <https://sfenvironment.org/recycling-composting-faqs> Cost to build a home in Wellington: <https://www.canstar.co.nz/home-loans/otago-expensive-region-build-new-nz-home/> Cardinia Shire Council - Waste rebates and discounts [https://www.cardinia.vic.gov.au/info/20002/rubbish\\_and\\_recycling/147/waste\\_rebates\\_and\\_discounts?fbclid=IwAR2BeiTS-SjcSj2ldm2noF4Uc3uFV41Ne42sneeTQCEEvLvNmkkmDOAIebY#section-4-apply-for-a-waste-rebate-](https://www.cardinia.vic.gov.au/info/20002/rubbish_and_recycling/147/waste_rebates_and_discounts?fbclid=IwAR2BeiTS-SjcSj2ldm2noF4Uc3uFV41Ne42sneeTQCEEvLvNmkkmDOAIebY#section-4-apply-for-a-waste-rebate-) Reuse of building materials: <http://www.level.org.nz/material-use/minimising-waste/reuse-and-recycling/> Recycling and Composting in San Francisco: <https://sfenvironment.org/recycling-composting-faqs> Alternative waste and recycling collection systems for inner city residents in Ljubljana, Slovenia: <https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2019/may/23/zero-recycling-to-zero-waste-how-ljubljana-rethought-its-rubbish> Underground waste and recycling collection systems in Cambridge, UK: <https://resource.co/article/no-wheelie-bins-be-seen-uk-s-largest-underground-bin-system-takes-first-load-12143>

---



# Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020

**Submission from:** Wellington City Council Environmental Reference Group (ERG)

**Contact name:** Steven Almond, Waste Portfolio Leader for ERG

**ERG Email address:** c/- Hedi Mueller, Democracy Advisor and contact for WCC ERG  
[hedi.mueller@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:hedi.mueller@wcc.govt.nz)

**Postal address:** WCC PO Box 2199 WELLINGTON 6140 Attn: Hedi Mueller

**In addition to this submission, we would like to make an oral submission to councillors on Thursday 22nd October.**

## **Purpose of the Environmental Reference Group (ERG):**

- Advise Council on the best ways to improve Wellingtonian's quality of life environmentally, socially, culturally and economically by protecting and enhancing the local environment.
- Bring knowledge and insight into Council around the environment, including water, energy, climate change, resilience, waste, biodiversity, urban design and transport management, in the context of Council's roles and priorities.

## **ERG Principles guiding advocacy on waste policy proposals:**

- Incorporate waste reduction as a vital part of Wellington's climate change mitigation plan.
- Prioritise a Circular Economy approach to waste for both industry and residents:
  - Design out waste
  - Keep materials in use
  - Regenerate natural systems
- Wellington to play a key role in transitioning to a circular model, regionally and nationally
- Transparency. Wellingtonians need to understand where their waste and recycling goes and what effects it has.
- Landfill should be used as a transitional solution, and designed to be safe and resilient for future residents and biodiversity.

# Summary of the Proposed Bylaw

The proposed Bylaw has updated the Council's existing Waste Management Bylaw provisions in a number of ways to ensure the requirements are clear, relevant and consistent with current legislation, national practices, and with Council's Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (hereafter WMMP) and broader goals. A number of the provisions in the proposed Bylaw are new to Wellington City. They will enable the Council to take action on particular issues where this has not previously been possible.

The purpose of the Bylaw is to:

- promote and deliver effective and efficient waste management and minimisation;
- implement the Wellington Region WMMP;
- encourage waste minimisation and a decrease in waste disposal in order to protect the environment from harm; and provide environmental, social, economic, and cultural benefits;
- regulate waste collection, transport and disposal, including recycling, waste storage and management;
- set controls regarding the responsibilities of customers who use approved solid waste services, and the licensing of waste collectors and waste operators;
- protect the health and safety of waste collectors, waste operators and the public; and
- manage litter and nuisance relating to waste in public places.

The Bylaw must be consistent with the Wellington Region [WMMP](#). The proposed Bylaw supports the key goals of the WMMP which include maximising opportunities to reduce the amount of waste sent to landfill, reduce the harmful and costly effects of waste, and improve efficiency of resource use.

### General feedback:

- The WMMP project started in 2017, with the target to reduce waste across the region by a third by 2026. **Currently the region is not on track to achieve the WMMP goals.** Therefore, the actions from this bylaw should be implemented across the region within 12 months to give the best chance of achieving the WMMP targets by 2026.
- We urge WCC along with other councils to resolve all region-wide regulations for licensing, waste plan requirements, and resourcing requirements to launch the new WMMP package as a whole within 12 months.
- **Be bolder** - Public attitudes to waste have changed significantly since 2017, there is now significantly greater demand for serious waste reduction. Furthermore, methane emissions from organic matter in landfill are directly impacting Wellington's efforts to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions under Te Atakura, and must be addressed within these bylaws.
- We urge the council, as part of this work, to actively review all other areas of WCC regulations that can impact and will be impacted by these bylaws, in order to take a more holistic approach to waste management and GHG emissions. For example; three waters, and building consents.
- The management of organic matter is a major omission in the proposed bylaws. San Francisco <sup>1</sup> has had programmes in place since 2006 that diverts organic and green waste into composting. Increasing ETS costs for methane emissions from landfills make landfilling organic waste financially, as well as environmentally, unviable as a long-term solution.
- Additional clarity is needed regarding use of data obtained from operators. How will this inform changes in regional infrastructure, future legislation, etc...?
- Positive incentives for collectors to work towards the WMMP targets are lacking and need consideration.
- Positive incentives for residents to reduce, divert, and reuse 'waste' should be incorporated. For example; incentives were implemented by Cardinia Shire Council, Victoria.<sup>2</sup>
- A circular economy model only works when material is "pulled out" as well as fed into the system. WCC should champion this by stipulating reuse of materials and products,

---

<sup>1</sup>[Recycling & Composting in San Francisco - FAQs](#)

<sup>2</sup>[Cardinia Shire Council - Waste rebates and discounts](#)

refurbishment of existing products, and application of materials with high recycled content, in their own projects. For example; the Central Library Development.

- Waste infrastructure developments should be incorporated into the spatial plan.

# Summary of key changes proposed

## Waste management responsibilities

### **Current bylaw:**

Outlines some responsibilities but not in a comprehensive manner.

### **Proposed Bylaw:**

Provides greater clarity and detail in terms of the general and specific responsibilities of owners, managers and occupiers of premises, and of waste collectors and waste operators.

### **Feedback:**

- The ERG fully supports greater clarity for stakeholders throughout the waste generation and collection cycle. Achieving region wide waste reduction goals requires all stakeholders to play their part, and this needs to be clarified and supported by regional councils as a whole.
- In providing that information to stakeholders, ERG recommends that they are simultaneously informed about the status of Wellington's current waste behaviours, both nationally and globally, as context. NZ is the worst in the OECD for Municipal Waste.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup>[Waste - Municipal waste](#)

# Licensing of waste collectors and operators

## Current bylaw:

There are no requirements for licensing of service providers/operators.

## Proposed Bylaw:

Introduces a mandatory registration (licensing) system for waste collectors and waste operators to enable Council to:

- effectively regulate private collection services to ensure they are aligned with the WMMP and Council's waste management objectives;
- collect better data on waste streams, waste management and service operations; and
- fulfil its responsibilities to promote effective and efficient waste management and minimisation.

A two-year delay is proposed before the provisions come into effect to allow the Council, along with other Councils in the Wellington region, to establish an appropriate regional system (and resourcing) to manage the applications and data collected.

## Feedback:

- The region is currently not on track to achieve the goals of the WMMP. The ERG urges councils to establish and resource this new system within 12 months rather than two years. This still only leaves four years to achieve the WMMP regional waste reduction targets by 2026.
- Collection of objective data is critical, and should not only rely on waste collectors and operators to do the reporting. The reporting system should ensure consistency across all waste streams for a range of indicators, including methane, and carbon emissions.
- Annual reporting should require a minimisation plan in line with regional targets.
- Early stakeholder engagement and collaboration with operators in designing the reporting system is critical.
- Consideration of incentivisation is needed. It's important that collectors are incentivised to achieve goals in reduction, diversion and reuse.
- How can collectors be positively incentivised to achieve the WMMP goals?

# Waste management for multi-unit developments

## Current bylaw:

There are no requirements for dealing with waste generated by multi-unit developments.

## Proposed Bylaw:

Multi-unit developments (defined under the proposed Bylaw as 10 or more residential units) such as apartments, townhouses, retirement villages and gated communities can be problematic in terms of waste management and minimisation, particularly if inadequate provision is made for waste storage and servicing within the development. The proposed provisions are intended to encourage appropriate planning and provision for waste management in all multi-unit developments, and ensure adequate provision is made for waste management facilities and servicing in new multi-unit developments.

In addition, a supporting control is being proposed that will limit the future provision of Council-provided collection services for new multi-unit developments of 10 or more.

### Feedback:

- ERG fully supports the requirement to plan for adequate waste management at the building design stage as a requirement of consent.
- We are not convinced that the limit of 10+ units requiring adequate waste facilities is sufficient. The very successful waste management programme in San Francisco City<sup>4</sup> uses 6 units as the minimum measure, for example.
- The ERG does not support council no longer providing waste collection services to new multi-unit dwellings of 10+ units. Commercial waste providers have no more power than the council to enforce proper sorting, placement, provision of waste facilities in these developments. There is a high risk of a commercial contractor withdrawing services due to hygiene and safety concerns, resulting in the council having to step in regardless.
- Instead, it's suggested WCC provides innovative methods for waste collection at these developments to solve this issue.

For example; this card-operated domestic collection system in Ljubljana provides separation facilities to residents, and is more efficient for waste operators. Ljubljana has reduced waste to landfill by 80% since 2008, sending 115kg per resident to landfill per year. For comparison, 608kg are sent to landfill per person in the Wellington region.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>4</sup>[Recycling & Composting in San Francisco - FAQs](#)

<sup>5</sup>[From no recycling to zero waste: how Ljubljana rethought its rubbish](#)

Not only do these systems improve waste separation, but reduce collection frequency, therefore reducing carbon emissions, reduce traffic congestion, and in the long-term are more economical to operate. <sup>6</sup>



- It's recommended that WCC maintains servicing at these existing and problematic sites in order to retain the greatest control ability to achieve waste minimisation.

---

<sup>6</sup>[No wheelie bins to be seen as UK's largest underground bin system takes first load](#)



# Waste management for events

## Current bylaw:

There are no regulatory requirements for dealing with waste generated by events.

## Proposed Bylaw:

The provisions provide the ability to manage waste at events and ensure adequate provision is made for waste management. Requires the preparation of a waste management plan (for approval by Council) for public events of a significant scale (an expected attendance of 1,000 or more people over its duration) that will generate waste (exceptions apply). The intent is to encourage better planning and management of waste and to ensure adequate provision is made for waste management facilities and services for events. The proposed one year delay in the commencement of these provisions allows Council to work in partnership with the other Wellington councils to establish appropriate guidance and resourcing to support event managers, and the collection and analysis of the waste data provided.

### Feedback:

- This measure is fully supported for the following reasons:
  - Waste infrastructure is readily available to divert various event waste stream from landfill
  - This fits in with current requirements for a health and safety risk assessment so is 'best practice'
- It's recommended to provide typical event waste volumes per person, and encourage targets for waste reduction for the applied event and future events in line with regional minimisation targets.
- Supporting material should be consistent across the Wellington region (e.g. signage colours and collection separation types, in order to simplify messaging and waste diversion).
- It is essential WCC champions these rules for its own events.
- Rather than delay for 12 months, WCC could immediately alert all event organisers that any forthcoming events are expected to include high-quality waste management systems, together with some interim guidelines that could be trialled.

# Management of construction and demolition (C&D) waste

## Current bylaw:

There are no requirements for dealing with waste generated by C&D activities.

## Proposed Bylaw:

Waste generated from construction and demolition activities can be a significant issue. The provisions provide the ability for Council to make a control to require the preparation of a waste management plan (for approval by Council) for building work over a certain specified dollar value (as set by Council). The focus is on high value builds that generate a lot of waste. Providing the ability for Council to set a control to require the preparation of a waste management plan for high value builds aims to reduce waste by encouraging the consideration of waste issues early in the building/ construction process. It also supports the WMMP objectives for construction and demolition waste.

It will help improve local and regional data on the management of construction and demolition waste, encourage reuse and recycling, and help ensure residual materials are taken to an appropriate disposal or recovery facility. Better data will also support increased understanding of construction and demolition waste issues and will inform and support the development of appropriate tools to help manage the issues.

A supporting control is being proposed that will require a C&D waste management plan for projects with an estimated value of \$2 million or greater.

### Feedback:

- The average cost to build a dwelling in the Wellington region is \$435k <sup>7</sup>, meaning most current house builds sit outside of this regulation.
- The \$2 million threshold for C&D projects to require waste plans is too high. The ERG would like to see the bylaw covering all building work requiring a consent. This is because Wellington is growing rapidly, and set to continue growing for several decades, so it's important to capture all building work now, within this bylaw.
- While setting a clear goal for all works needing consent to require a waste management plan by 2026, a phased or graduated approach that allows less impactful builds to make these changes over time might be feasible. For example, a simpler plan could be required for work under \$250k, and a more detailed plan required for works above this level.

---

<sup>7</sup>[Cost Of Building A House NZ: What's The Average Cost?](#)

- A measure should be included to link construction management plans with improvements in availability of C&D material recovery.
- We encourage regional councils and industry leaders to investigate opportunities for collaboration on reduction, diversion, and reuse of C&D waste streams. For example; a Wellington region C&D industry + council waste forum.
- Requiring a waste management plan is only part of the solution; reduction and reuse targets should also be included.
- To achieve the WMMP waste reduction goals, industry and councils should increase availability and access to material recovery infrastructure. For example:
  - Gypsum recovery for waste gib board
  - Asphalt recovery
  - Concrete to aggregate recovery
  - Treated and non-treated timber processing
  - Usable construction material recovery, e.g. Reusable fixtures, fittings, and components
- To enable greater reuse of materials, WCC should request that MBIE adjust consenting rules to enable easier incorporation of reused materials. Currently these must be stockpiled in advance so that projects can specify exactly what they will be using. This prohibits growth in this market.
- Incentives for construction companies to 'do the right thing' is lacking. This is necessary to achieve buy-in from construction companies.
- WCC should require their own projects, (for example the Central Library Development) to achieve best-practice levels of waste minimisation and reuse.
- We encourage WCC to request necessary changes to building rules in order to achieve WMMP targets. For example; regulation of insinkers.

# Management of unaddressed mail and advertising material

## **Current bylaw:**

There are no requirements for dealing with waste, litter and nuisance issues generated by unaddressed mail and advertising material.

## **Proposed Bylaw:**

Unaddressed mail and advertising material can generate significant amounts of waste and can create litter issues. The proposed provisions support and enable the Council to regulate and take action on waste and litter issues that are caused by unaddressed mail and advertising material.

### **Feedback:**

- This bylaw is fully supported by the ERG.
- Guidance should be readily available on the WCC website for advertisers to choose materials fit for recycling infrastructure across the Wellington region.

## References

C&D waste and recycling systems for small to medium construction sites:

<https://www.envirowaste.co.nz/news/separation-at-source-key-to-construction-waste-minimisation/>

San Francisco's Mandatory Recycling and Composting Ordinance:

<https://sfenvironment.org/recycling-composting-faqs>

Cost to build a home in Wellington:

<https://www.canstar.co.nz/home-loans/otago-expensive-region-build-new-nz-home/>

Cardinia Shire Council - Waste rebates and discounts

[https://www.cardinia.vic.gov.au/info/20002/rubbish\\_and\\_recycling/147/waste\\_rebates\\_and\\_discounts?fbclid=IwAR2BeiTS-SjcSj2ldm2noF4Uc3uFV41Ne42sneeTQCEEvLvNmkkmDOAIebY#section-4-apply-for-a-waste-rebate-](https://www.cardinia.vic.gov.au/info/20002/rubbish_and_recycling/147/waste_rebates_and_discounts?fbclid=IwAR2BeiTS-SjcSj2ldm2noF4Uc3uFV41Ne42sneeTQCEEvLvNmkkmDOAIebY#section-4-apply-for-a-waste-rebate-)

Reuse of building materials:

<http://www.level.org.nz/material-use/minimising-waste/reuse-and-recycling/>

Recycling and Composting in San Francisco:

<https://sfenvironment.org/recycling-composting-faqs>

Alternative waste and recycling collection systems for inner city residents in Ljubljana, Slovenia:

<https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2019/may/23/zero-recycling-to-zero-waste-how-ljubljana-rethought-its-rubbish>

Underground waste and recycling collection systems in Cambridge, UK:

<https://resource.co/article/no-wheelie-bins-be-seen-uk-s-largest-underground-bin-system-takes-first-load-12143>

Submitter: Demelza O'Brien

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Regional Public Health

166

- Q1. You are making this submission as: Regional Public Health [Demelza O'Brien, Demelza.O'Brien@huttvalleydhb.org.nz Technical Officer, Regional Public Health]
- 
- Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No
- 
- Q3. Multi-unit dwellingsThe Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. Event waste managementThe Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. Construction and demolition waste managementThe proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mailThe Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words "no circulars", "no junk mail" or "addressed mail only".There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
-

Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020:  
Feedback

**Q7. Waste Operator licensing**The Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons. The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council's waste-related objectives.

---

**Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

---

**Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Re: Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020 Regional Public Health (RPH) is the public health unit for the greater Wellington region (Wairarapa, Hutt Valley and Capital & Coast District Health Boards). Our purpose is to improve and protect the health of the population in the greater Wellington region with a focus on achieving equity. We work with our community to make it a healthier and safer place to live. We promote good health, prevent disease, and improve the quality of life for our population. As you may be aware, during a pandemic a public health unit is required to undertake specific roles and responsibilities to minimise the risk to public health. As such, many of our 'business as usual' functions are currently being minimised or stopped in order to re-deploy staff to tasks related to our pandemic response. RPH requests to be kept informed on progress, and any associated future opportunities to contribute to this work, to ensure that health and wellbeing continue to be prioritised. Thank you for your understanding and consideration. Please do contact us for further input at a later date. The point of contact for submissions and consultations is: Demelza O'Brien, Demelza.O'Brien@huttvalleydhb.org.nz Technical Officer, Regional Public Health

---

25 September 2020

Wellington City Council  
PO Box 2199  
Wellington 6140  
policy.submissions@wcc.govt.nz

Tēnā koe

**Re: Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020**

Regional Public Health (RPH) is the public health unit for the greater Wellington region (Wairarapa, Hutt Valley and Capital & Coast District Health Boards). Our purpose is to improve and protect the health of the population in the greater Wellington region with a focus on achieving equity. We work with our community to make it a healthier and safer place to live. We promote good health, prevent disease, and improve the quality of life for our population.

As you may be aware, during a pandemic a public health unit is required to undertake specific roles and responsibilities to minimise the risk to public health. As such, many of our 'business as usual' functions are currently being minimised or stopped in order to re-deploy staff to tasks related to our pandemic response.

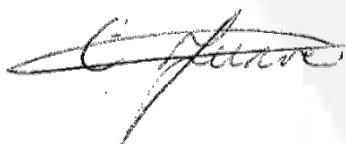
**RPH requests to be kept informed on progress, and any associated future opportunities to contribute to this work, to ensure that health and wellbeing continue to be prioritised.**

Thank you for your understanding and consideration. Please do contact us for further input at a later date.

The point of contact for submissions and consultations is:

Demelza O'Brien,  
Technical Officer, Regional Public Health

Ngā mihi



Clare Munro  
**Acting Team Leader, Analytical and Policy team**  
**Regional Public Health**



Submitter: Antony Paltridge

Suburb: N/A

On behalf of: Herbert Gardens Ltd.

165

- Q1. You are making this submission as: Herbert Gardens Ltd [Antony Paltridge Chairperson Herbert Gardens Ltd]
- 
- Q2. Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors on Thursday, 22 October 2020? No
- 
- Q3. Multi-unit dwellingsThe Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development.The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.
- 
- Q4. Event waste managementThe Bylaw seeks to regulate waste management and minimisation when planning a large event of 1000+ people. An event is proposed to include any organised temporary activity of significant scale that is likely to create litter and includes (but is not limited to) an organised outdoor gathering, open-air market, parade, sporting event, protest, festival, concert or celebration.While indoor private functions, indoor performances and regularly occurring recreational activities such as sports events are excluded from this standard, other event organisers will be required to submit an event management plan to the Council for approval prior to the event.The plan would need to demonstrate: (1) how waste generated by the event is to be minimised; (2) the steps that will be taken to maximise the use of reusable systems, recycling and composting; and (3) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the event.
- 
- Q5. Construction and demolition waste managementThe proposed Bylaw and associated Bylaw controls requires all large construction projects (valued at \$2 million+) to consider waste management and minimisation planning as part of their project planning and submit an associated construction site and demolition waste management plan to the Council for approval.Amongst other things, this plan will need to set out: (1) the proposed method of waste management for each type of waste (e.g. reuse, recovery, recycling, disposal); and (2) the proposed method for minimising and capturing litter associated with the project and the building work.
- 
- Q6. Restricting unaddressed and advertising mailThe Bylaw proposes to formally restrict the deposit of unaddressed mail or advertising mail in letter boxes that are clearly marked with the words “no circulars”, “no junk mail” or “addressed mail only”.There are exceptions for public notices from the government, as well as for different types of information from community organisations and charities.
- 
- Q7. Waste Operator licensingThe Council has proposed to establish Waste Operator licensing. This would involve mandatory licensing for any person or entity that collects or transports more than 20 tonnes of waste per year within the Wellington City District. Licensing would not apply to individuals who collect or transport waste for personal reasons.The primary purpose of this proposed licensing system is for the Council to collect relevant waste-related data from the private sector and to ensure private waste operators are operating in a manner that is consistent with the Council’s waste-related objectives.
-

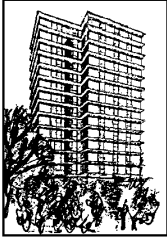
## Submissions on the Proposed Solid Waste Management & Minimisation Bylaw 2020: Feedback

- Q8. Proposed Bylaw controls**A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict servicing access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

- 
- Q9. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?**

Submission by Herbert Gardens Ltd By email: [policy.submission@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:policy.submission@wcc.govt.nz) Herbert Gardens is a 13-storey, 54-unit apartment building located at 186 The Terrace, Wellington. Built in the mid-1960s, it is a company share apartment building managed by a Board of Directors. The Company has recently been advised by the Body Corporate Chairs' Group (Wellington Branch) that the Wellington City Council is seeking submissions on a solid waste management and minimisation bylaw. The Board of Herbert Gardens supports the principles of both better solid-waste management and waste minimisation. Herbert Gardens has a secure off-road waste storage area that allows residents to sort recycling (glass, paper and acceptable plastics) from general waste. As the building is surrounded by significant grounds and gardens, many residents also compost vegetable waste. Our recycling and general waste are collected on site and disposed of by reputable collection companies and at no time are bins or rubbish bags placed on the kerbside. We consider our current practice meets the spirit of the proposed bylaw. However, to reduce the compliance and administrative costs of creating a plan, we would recommend that the Council create a template which body corporates could then complete. While we look forward to being advised of the outcome of the Council's deliberations we do not wish to make an oral submission.

---



**Herbert Gardens Limited**

186 The Terrace

Wellington

**Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020**

**Submission by Herbert Gardens Ltd**

By email: [policy.submission@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:policy.submission@wcc.govt.nz)

Herbert Gardens is a 13-storey, 54-unit apartment building located at 186 The Terrace, Wellington. Built in the mid-1960s, it is a company share apartment building managed by a Board of Directors.

The Company has recently been advised by the Body Corporate Chairs' Group (Wellington Branch) that the Wellington City Council is seeking submissions on a solid waste management and minimisation bylaw.

The Board of Herbert Gardens supports the principles of both better solid-waste management and waste minimisation.

Herbert Gardens has a secure off-road waste storage area that allows residents to sort recycling (glass, paper and acceptable plastics) from general waste. As the building is surrounded by significant grounds and gardens, many residents also compost vegetable waste.

Our recycling and general waste are collected on site and disposed of by reputable collection companies and at no time are bins or rubbish bags placed on the kerbside.

We consider our current practice meets the spirit of the proposed bylaw. However, to reduce the compliance and administrative costs of creating a plan, we would recommend that the Council create a template which body corporates could then complete.

While we look forward to being advised of the outcome of the Council's deliberations we do not wish to make an oral submission.

Yours sincerely

Antony Paltridge  
**Chairperson**  
Herbert Gardens Ltd

17 September 2020

# Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020 submission form

We want to hear your views on the Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020. You can answer these questions online at [wellington.govt.nz/waste-bylaw](http://wellington.govt.nz/waste-bylaw), email your thoughts to [policy.submissions@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:policy.submissions@wcc.govt.nz) or post this form to us (no stamp needed). Have your say before **5pm, Friday 25 September 2020**.

## Privacy statement - what we do with your personal information

All submissions (including names but not contact details) are provided in their entirety to elected members, and will be made available to the public at our office and on our website. Your personal information will also be used for the administration of the consultation process, including informing you of the outcome of the consultation.

All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 113 The Terrace, Wellington. Submitters have the right to access and correct their personal information.

## Section 1 - your details

Your name*:	Bernard O'SHAUGHNESSY
Your email or postal address*:	[REDACTED]
You are making this submission:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> as an individual	
<input type="checkbox"/> on behalf of an organisation. Your organisation's name:	
Would you like to make an oral submission to the Councillors? (Oral submissions will be held on Thursday, 22 October 2020.)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	
<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged*:	
*mandatory field	

## Section 2 - questions about the Proposed Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020

<b>1. Multi-unit dwellings</b>						
The Council is proposing that all new large multi-unit developments (comprising of 10 or more dwellings), provide adequate space for the storage and collection of all waste generated within that development. The Bylaw also requires a related waste management plan to be submitted to the Council prior to building construction. This plan will need to demonstrate, amongst other things, how waste material generated on site will be minimised.						
	Strongly disagree	Disagree	Neutral	Agree	Strongly agree	Don't know
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed Bylaw requirements regulating waste management and minimisation planning for multi-unit dwellings?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 6. Proposed Bylaw controls

A new set of bylaw controls is also proposed that may affect how you dispose of your waste and recycling. Amongst other things, these controls regulate waste and recycling servicing and collection times, restrict servicing access for new multi-unit developments (of 10 or more dwellings), restrict access on private roads and on roads where there are operational limitations, restrict the amount of green waste permitted within Council waste receptacles, and prohibit a range of dangerous or potentially hazardous material from being deposited into kerbside waste bags or containers. The controls also introduce a new set of waste separation standards for users of the Southern Landfill.

	Strongly disagree	Disagree	Neutral	Agree	Strongly agree	Don't know
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the proposed bylaw controls?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 7. Are there any other comments you would like to make about the proposed Bylaw and/or the proposed Bylaw controls?

YES

- a) this proposal should have been more strongly publicised - its very important
- b) we have to focus on source of waste more, rather than collection issues
- c) Put recycle bins at supermarkets
- d) change producers of waste e.g. supermarkets, large firms Bunnings warehouse for junk mail (put levy on).